



Western Cape  
Government  
**FOR YOU**



Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

## Annual Review/Jaaroorsig/Uhlalutyo loNyaka luka-2022/23

Western Cape Library Service/Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens/INkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni



# CONTENTS

|          |   |           |  |
|----------|---|-----------|--|
| <b>1</b> | <b>FOREWORD</b>   | <b>15</b> | <b>CENTRAL ORGANISATION</b>  |
| <b>2</b> | <b>INTRODUCTION</b>   | <b>15</b> | <b>Selection</b>   |
| <b>3</b> | <b>OVERVIEW</b>   | <b>15</b> | <b>Technical Services</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SLIMS system support</li><li>• Cataloguing</li><li>• Preparations</li></ul>                      |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Demographic profile of the Western Cape</b>  | <b>16</b> | <b>Information Services</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Central Reference (SN)</li><li>• Publication and Promotions</li><li>• Research</li></ul>       |
| <b>5</b> | <b>BUDGET</b>   | <b>18</b> | <b>Library Administration Support</b>  |
| <b>7</b> | <b>REGIONAL ORGANISATION</b>  | <b>19</b> | <b>Registry</b>  |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Public library service points</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Service points per control area</li><li>• Libraries per region</li><li>• New library facilities and upgrades</li></ul>   | <b>20</b> | <b>MUNICIPAL SUPPORT SERVICES</b>  |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Statistics</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Membership</li><li>• Circulation<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Circulation of books and periodicals</li><li>• Annual circulation of books per genre</li><li>• Usage of non-fiction</li><li>• Circulation of audiovisual library material</li><li>• OverDrive</li><li>• The top 15 library service points with the highest circulation figures</li><li>• Circulation of library items per municipality</li></ul></li><li>• Library stock totals</li><li>• Public libraries: outreach programmes</li></ul> | <b>20</b> | <b>Public Library Enhancement</b>  |
|          |   | <b>20</b> | <b>Municipal Funding</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conditional Grant</li><li>• Municipal Replacement Funding</li><li>• Metro Library Grant</li></ul> |
|          |   | <b>23</b> | <b>Summary of statistics</b>   |

# MANAGEMENT



**Cecilia Sani**  
Director

## CENTRAL ORGANISATION



**Pieter Hugo**  
Deputy Director



**Neville Adonis**  
Assistant Director,  
Information Services



**Stanley Jonck**  
Assistant Director,  
Selection



**Bradley Meyer**  
Assistant Director,  
Technical Services



**Michelle Hendricks**  
Assistant Director,  
Library Administration  
Support Services

## REGIONAL ORGANISATION



**Ronel Mouton**  
Deputy Director



**Yvette Herbst**  
Assistant Director,  
Cape Winelands  
and Overberg  
Control Area



**Jongihlanga Mbanga**  
Assistant Director,  
Eden and Central  
Karoo Control Area



**Selvyn Booysen**  
Assistant Director,  
West Coast Control  
Area



**Leonard Fortuin**  
Assistant Director,  
Metropole Control  
Area

## MUNICIPAL SUPPORT SERVICES



**Carmen Lucas**  
Deputy Director



**Mbulelo Simema**  
Assistant Director,  
Municipal Funding



**Ethney Links**  
Assistant Director,  
Public Library Enhancement

Note: All statistics in this Annual Review reflects financial year statistics and not calendar year statistics.



# FOREWORD



The Western Cape Library Service (WCLS) presents this Annual Review for the 2022/2023 period as evidence of continued service delivery throughout the year. This publication is complementary to the 2022/2023 Annual Report of the Western

Cape Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS) as presented in terms of section 40(1)(d) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), No. 1 of 1999. The purpose of this publication is to serve as a research and information tool for public libraries, library managers and stakeholders in the Library and Information Service (LIS) environment, as it provides statistical data, graphs, spreadsheets and information analysis of the operational outputs of the public library sector in the Western Cape.

Some highlights of our achievements during the year include the completion and official opening of the new Rosevalley Public Library in Oudtshoorn; the opening of two new mini libraries of the blind and visually impaired – Thembaletu Public Library in George and Caledon Public Library in Theewaterskloof; and the expansion of our Rural Library Connectivity Project (RLCP) to the Rosevalley Public Library and the Bergsig Public Library in Kannaland.

One of the biggest challenges during the year under review was the unavailability of SLIMS. The SLIMS database crashed on 15 November 2022 and was unavailable to public libraries for the remainder of the year. This required manual procedures to be put in place to ensure continued service delivery to the community. All data could unfortunately not be recovered, requiring the WCLS to embark on a major data recovery project. I am extremely thankful to all WCLS and municipal library staff for their innovation, perseverance and dedication to ensure the integrity of the Western Cape SLIMS database

and continued service delivery to our communities.

Our public libraries continued to play an important role in providing safe and accessible spaces to our communities, especially to children after school, and contributed to the provincial Wellbeing priority through the many outreach programmes and literacy interventions. The YearBeyond programme was successfully rolled out across various rural municipalities and provided meaningful work experiences to the Reading and ICT Champions, while at the same time encouraging a culture of service to their communities. Their contributions led to WCLS far exceeding our literacy interventions target for the year.

I wish to extend my sincere appreciation to our departmental and municipal staff for their continued dedication to the provision of a public library service to all people in the Western Cape and acknowledge the contribution of our stakeholders in other spheres of government for their continued support.

Our sincere gratitude goes to our Minister, Ms Anroux Marais, and our Head of Department, Mr Guy Redman, for their strategic direction, guidance and the unwavering support provided to the Library Service and LIS sector.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'CS'.

**Cecilia Sani**  
Director, Western Cape Library Service

# INTRODUCTION

The Western Cape Library Service (WCLS) provides library and information services to the province of 7,433,019 inhabitants through a network of 375 library service points administered by local authorities and institutions.

During the 2022/23 financial year two new library facilities opened, namely Bergsig Public Library in Kannaland Municipality and Rosevalley Public Library in Oudtshoorn Municipality.

The Municipal Replacement Funding (MRF) programme continued to provide financial support to the 15 category B3-municipalities in the province by paying the municipal expenses of their public library service. A total of R85,600,000 was transferred to these municipalities.

Conditional Grant funding for libraries of R183,222,000 was transferred to 19 municipalities in the province to pay for public library staff, purchase furniture and equipment, built new libraries and upgrade and maintain existing libraries in the province.

Registered library members borrowed 7,443,506 items at 375 public libraries in the province in the 2022/23 financial year. The circulation statistics grew by 586,221, which is an increase of 7.88%. Afrikaans fiction remains the circulation category with the highest circulation usage of 2,028,983, representing 27% of the total circulation.

The Brackenfell Public Library remains the library with the highest circulation figures and Buffelsnek Library Depot has the highest non-fiction usage of 42%. Did you know that Buffelsnek is a forestry village located in Knysna (Eden District Municipality) and was initially established to accommodate forestry workers who had to travel long distances from their residential areas to work in the Buffelsnek plantation? The village, which is served by the Buffelsnek Library Depot since 2012, has over time become a permanent home for generations of families. The current stock of library material comprises 5,661,351 items.

On the digital library platform OverDrive, ebooks and audiobooks usage has increased dramatically. The circulation of ebooks has increased from 34,203 in the previous financial year to 122,434, an increase of 358%. Audiobooks have increased from 3,205 in the previous financial year to 18,119, an increase of 565%.

The Oral History Initiative project remains one of the longest running and most popular library projects of the Library Service. The project has been driven passionately for the past eight years and approximately 600 DVD recordings and interviews were conducted and produced. Only two out of the 25 municipalities still need to be completed.

During this financial year two more public libraries were connected to the internet, bringing the total number of connected libraries to 334. This represents 89.7% internet usage in public libraries.

# OVERVIEW

## Vision of the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

A socially inclusive, creative, active and connected Western Cape.

## Mission of the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

To encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources and through creative partnerships with others. In moving towards excellence, the Department will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

## Strategic goals, objectives and functions of the Western Cape Library Service

Within the framework of the Department's vision and mission, the strategic goals of the Western Cape Library Service (WCLS) are:

- To support and enhance library services for all citizens of the Western Cape
- To develop, transform and promote a sustainable library and information service. This contributes to nation building, good governance, social inclusion and human capital development as well as sustainable economic growth and opportunities.

The strategic objectives of the WCLS are to assist municipalities in the rendering of public library services in the Western Cape and to provide library and information services that:

- are free, equitable and accessible;
- provide for the information, reading and learning needs of people;
- promote a culture of reading, library usage and lifelong learning.

The functions of the WCLS are:

- Acquiring new library material
- Professional processing of library material
- Providing library material and equipment as well as professional guidance to public libraries
- Ensuring that the collections in its 375 libraries remain relevant and updated
- Undertaking a needs analysis, and in consultation with public libraries, providing training programmes by the Regional Organisation
- Promoting the use of library material
- Providing a specialised information service through its Central Reference Section and undertaking relevant research
- Maintaining a computerised library and information system
- Sustaining and extending the Rural Library Connectivity Project (RLCP) which provides multiple workstations with free internet connectivity at rural public libraries. This forms part of the Community Library Conditional Grant programme
- Roll out of the Western Cape Government's Broad Band Initiative (BBI)
- Transferring payments from the Conditional Grant funding to municipalities with the main focus on co-funding public library staff and the building of new libraries or upgrading existing public libraries
- Transferring payments from the Provincial Treasury's Municipal Replacement Fund (MRF) to assist libraries in B3 municipalities to start addressing the unfunded mandate.

## Acts, Rules, Regulations and Provincial Strategies

The following legislation impacts on the WCLS:

- **Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)**

Annexure 5: libraries (excluding national libraries) are exclusively a provincial legislative competency.

- **Provincial Library Service Ordinance, 1981, Ordinance 16 of 1981**

Historically the provision of library services was a shared service between provinces and municipalities as per the above ordinance. An unfunded mandate was created by the Constitution of South Africa (Act no 108 of 1996) assigning the library function as an area of exclusive provincial legislative competence, but without the funds adequately following the function.

The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS), with the assistance of our National Department of Sport, Arts and Culture and our Provincial Treasury, is addressing the unfunded mandate through the Conditional Grant, the Municipal Replacement Fund and the Metro Library Grant, by fully funding the 15 B3 municipalities and providing significant funding for the remaining B1 and B2 municipalities and partial funding for the Metro.

As a result of this, municipalities continue to provide a frontline service, while the Provincial Department continues to engage in economies of scale via the co-ordination of procurement, selection, book preparation, cataloguing, distribution, upgrading and funding of new libraries across the province.

- **Western Cape Languages Act, 1998, Western Cape Language Policy, 2005**

The official languages Afrikaans, English and isiXhosa are used and enjoy equal status.

## Demographic profile of the Western Cape

| Year  | 2022              |
|---|-------------------|
| <b>Western Cape population</b>                                  | 7 433 019         |
| <b>Share/Proportion of the total population of South Africa</b> | 11.9%             |
| <b>Population group</b>   |                   |
| • Coloured  | 3 124 757 (42.0%) |
| • Black   | 2 884 511 (38.8%) |
| • White   | 1 217 807 (16.4%) |
| • Indian/Asian  | 84 363 (1.2%)     |
| • Other   | 115 235 (1.6%)    |
| <b>Home language</b>  |                   |
| • Afrikaans   | 41.2%             |
| • IsiXhosa  | 31.4%             |
| • English   | 22.0%             |
| • Other   | 5.4%              |
| <b>Age distribution</b>   |                   |
| • 0-4   | 7.9%              |
| • 5-9   | 7.0%              |
| • 10-19   | 14.7%             |
| • 20-59   | 59.3%             |
| • 60-85+  | 11.1%             |
| <b>Gender distribution</b>                                      |                   |
| • Female  | 3 830 860 (51.5%) |
| • Male  | 3 602 159 (48.5%) |
| <b>Internet access</b>  |                   |
| • Western Cape households with internet access                  | 83.9%             |
| • Western Cape households without internet access               | 16.1%             |
| <b>Size of the province in km<sup>2</sup></b>                   | 129 462           |
| <b>Total population of South Africa</b>                         | <b>62 027 503</b> |

Data source: Stats SA Census 2022

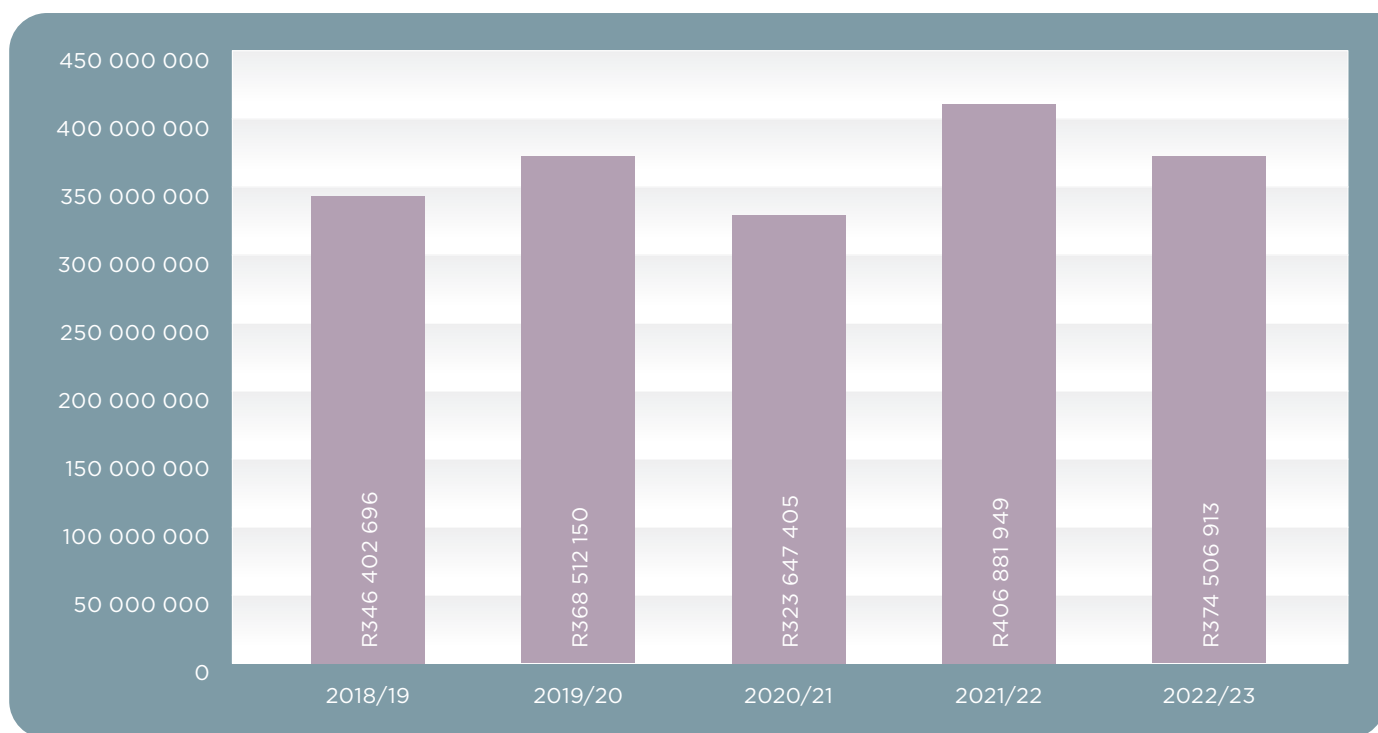
# BUDGET

The expenditure of the Library Service for the past five years represents actual expenditure. The expenditure for the 2022/23 financial year includes that of the Conditional Grant, the Municipal Replacement Fund and the Metro Library Grant.

## Library Service expenditure 2022/23 (actual expenditure)

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Library Service               | R90 579 913         |
| Metro Library Grant           | R5 492 000          |
| Municipal Replacement Funding | R88 333 000         |
| Conditional Grant             | R190 102 000        |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>R374 506 913</b> |

## Total budget: Library Service (2018/19 - 2022/23)



The Western Cape Library Service directorate is divided into three sub-directorates, namely Regional Organisation, Central Organisation and Municipal Support Services.

## REGIONAL ORGANISATION

Regional Organisation, a sub-directorate of the Western Cape Library Service, comprises four control areas, namely Cape Winelands and Overberg, Eden and Central Karoo, West Coast and Metropole, with fifteen regional libraries under their control. There were 375 service points during this review period. The phrase, library service points, is a collective for libraries and depots. The term “library” refers to a public or community facility with an appropriate collection of material which has been designated by the municipal council to provide library services to all individuals residing in the municipal area. The term “depot” refers to a library that is affiliated to the Western Cape Library Service, but managed by an organisation other than a municipality, for example Correctional Services and/or any other organisation. The main functions of the regions are to provide library material and equipment to public libraries, professional guidance and training to public librarians and to assist with the building of library facilities.

## CENTRAL ORGANISATION

The Central Organisation, a sub-directorate of the Western Cape Library Service, comprises four divisions, namely Selection, Technical Services, Information Services and Library Administration Support Service. The primary function of the Western Cape Library Service is to provide library material to affiliated public libraries. This is done through a centralised system of selection, acquisition, cataloguing and processing of materials that are distributed to Western Cape public libraries via a network of 15 regional libraries. Central Organisation is responsible for the selection, acquisition and cataloguing of library material, professional preparation and processing, the management of the SITA Library Information Management System (SLIMS), Central Reference Services, Research, Publication and Promotions and Library Administration Support.

## MUNICIPAL SUPPORT SERVICES

Municipal Support Services, a sub-directorate of the Western Cape Library Service, manages the Conditional Grant for community libraries, Municipal Replacement Funding and the Metro Library Grant. It also supports library services at municipal level by allocating and transferring funds and monitoring the spending by municipalities. They also assist municipalities with capacity building when it comes to the spending of these funds. The functions of this sub-directorate are managed by two sections: Public Library Enhancement and Municipal Funding.



# REGIONAL ORGANISATION



## PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE POINTS

### Service points per control area

The division of library service points into control areas is shown in the table below.

| Control area                | Libraries  | Depots    | Total      |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Cape Winelands and Overberg | 77         | 11        | 88         |
| Eden and Central Karoo      | 84         | 3         | 87         |
| West Coast                  | 83         | 10        | 93         |
| Metropole                   | 103        | 4         | 107        |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>347</b> | <b>28</b> | <b>375</b> |

### Libraries per region

Library service points are distributed in the 15 regions as shown in the table on the right.

### New library facilities and upgrades (2022/23)

The 2022/23 financial year saw two new library facilities opened: Bergsig Public Library (Kannaland Municipality) and Rosevalley Public Library (Oudtshoorn Municipality).

|                                    | Libraries  | Depots    | Total      |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| <b>Cape Winelands and Overberg</b> |            |           |            |
| Hermanus                           | 21         | 5         | 26         |
| Swellendam                         | 31         | 0         | 31         |
| Worcester                          | 25         | 6         | 31         |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>77</b>  | <b>11</b> | <b>88</b>  |
| <b>Eden and Central Karoo</b>      |            |           |            |
| Beaufort West                      | 14         | 0         | 14         |
| George                             | 25         | 3         | 28         |
| Mossel Bay                         | 28         | 0         | 28         |
| Oudtshoorn                         | 17         | 0         | 17         |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>84</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>87</b>  |
| <b>West Coast</b>                  |            |           |            |
| Saldanha                           | 32         | 0         | 32         |
| Stellenbosch                       | 28         | 10        | 38         |
| Vanrhynsdorp                       | 23         | 0         | 23         |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>83</b>  | <b>10</b> | <b>93</b>  |
| <b>Metropole</b>                   |            |           |            |
| Blaauwberg                         | 9          | 0         | 9          |
| Cape Town                          | 33         | 0         | 33         |
| False Bay                          | 15         | 1         | 16         |
| Southern                           | 18         | 2         | 20         |
| Tygerberg                          | 28         | 1         | 29         |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>103</b> | <b>4</b>  | <b>107</b> |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                 | <b>347</b> | <b>28</b> | <b>375</b> |

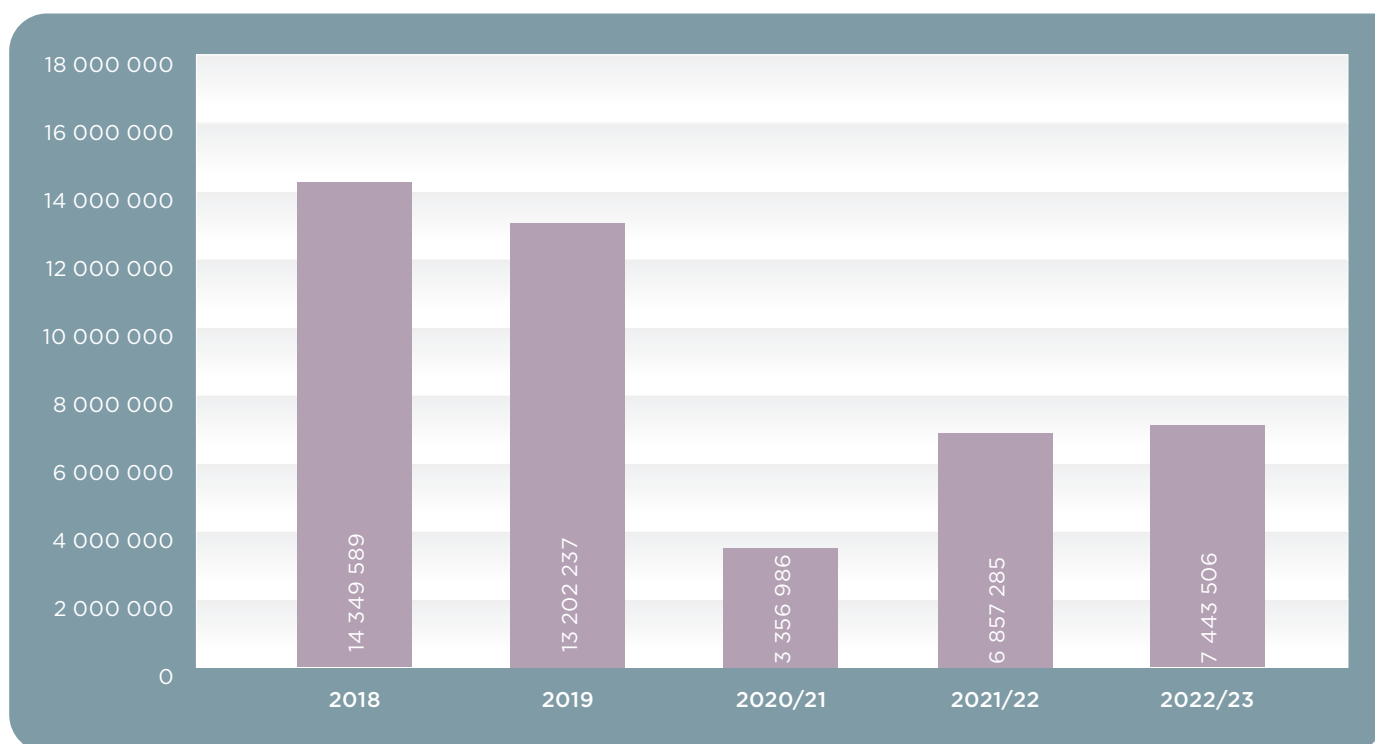
## STATISTICS

Note that all statistics below are financial year statistics.

### Circulation

The circulation of printed library material increased by 8.55% during the past financial year.

#### Circulation of books and periodicals (2018 – 2022/23)



#### Annual circulation of books per genre (2018 – 2022/23)

Although the circulation in all genres of printed material has shown a steady decrease in recent years, the 2022/23 financial year saw an 8.55% increase in circulation.

| Year    | AF        | EF        | Adult isiXhosa | NF        | AJF       | EJF       | Children isiXhosa | JNF     | Provisional Entries | Periodicals |
|---------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------|
| 2018    | 3 977 824 | 2 906 199 | 29 434         | 1 252 185 | 1 819 033 | 2 448 970 | 68 364            | 470 901 | 0                   | 400 899     |
| 2019    | 3 896 458 | 3 126 944 | 23 756         | 1 106 197 | 1 742 225 | 2 352 910 | 74 779            | 518 058 | 0                   | 360 910     |
| 2020/21 | 1 155 885 | 845 577   | 6 089          | 235 032   | 399 392   | 509 065   | 9 258             | 105 303 | 0                   | 91 385      |
| 2021/22 | 2 073 581 | 1 689 274 | 12 689         | 492 091   | 895 899   | 1 260 623 | 35 228            | 261 714 | 13 214              | 122 972     |
| 2022/23 | 2 028 983 | 1 819 628 | 14 433         | 543 051   | 993 977   | 1 499 005 | 53 928            | 295 057 | 43 346              | 152 098     |

## Membership

The SLIMS library database, hosted by SITA, had a system failure on 15 November 2022 and remained offline during an extensive data recovery process. The Library Service and all public libraries were left with no choice but to replace their procedures with manual alternatives. Therefore, public library membership figures are not reflected in this review.

## Usage of non-fiction

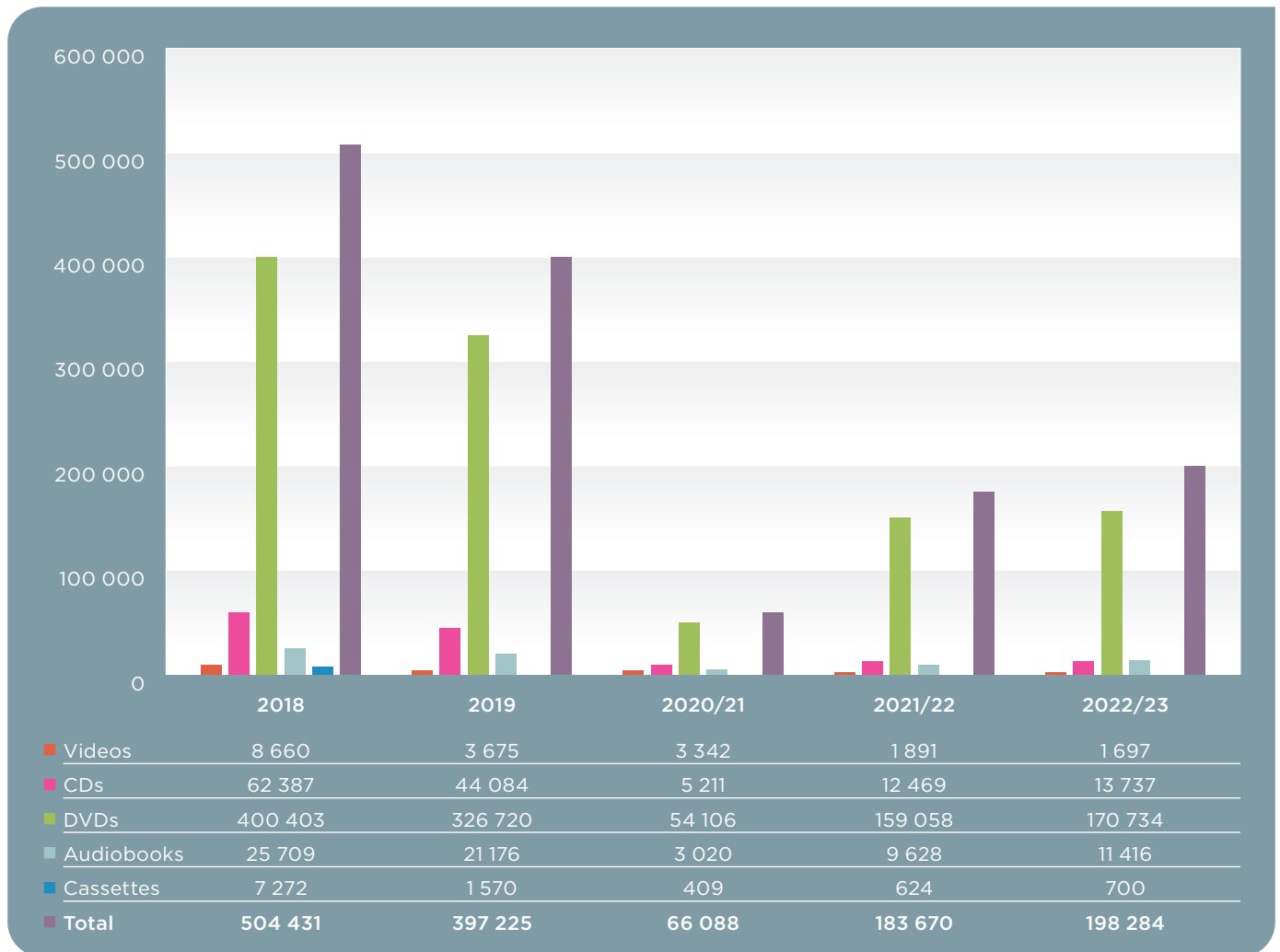
### The top 15 library service points with highest non-fiction usage (2021/22 – 2022/23)

| 2021/22                                   | % usage |
|---|---------|
| Henry Fagan Depot                         | 48      |
| Jan Kriel Depot                           | 41      |
| Mfuleni                                   | 39      |
| Harare Square                             | 39      |
| Brandvlei Maximum Correctional Service    | 39      |
| Central                                   | 38      |
| Crossroads                                | 38      |
| Brown's Farm                              | 36      |
| Drakenstein Medium A Correctional Service | 36      |
| Matjiesfontein                            | 35      |
| Zolani                                    | 34      |
| Khayamandi                                | 33      |
| Molsvlei                                  | 32      |
| Moses Mabhida                             | 32      |
| Brandvlei Youth Correctional Service      | 31      |

| 2022/23                                   | % usage |
|---|---------|
| Buffelsnek Depot                          | 42      |
| Jan Kriel Depot                           | 41      |
| Henry Fagan Depot                         | 40      |
| Central                                   | 38      |
| Hospital Street Depot                     | 37      |
| Obiqua Correctional Service               | 36      |
| Crossroads                                | 36      |
| Drakenstein Medium A Correctional Service | 34      |
| Kuyasa                                    | 34      |
| Brandvlei Youth Correctional Service      | 34      |
| Mfuleni                                   | 33      |
| KwaNokuthula                              | 33      |
| Masakhane                                 | 33      |
| Brandvlei Maximum Correctional Service    | 31      |
| Brakfontein                               | 30      |

## Circulation of audiovisual library material (2018 - 2022/23)

The circulation of audiovisual library material increased by 7.96% during the 2022/23 financial year.



## OverDrive

OverDrive is a digital library platform from which ebooks and audiobooks are made available as a free service to all valid and registered patrons of public libraries in the Western Cape. OverDrive can be accessed

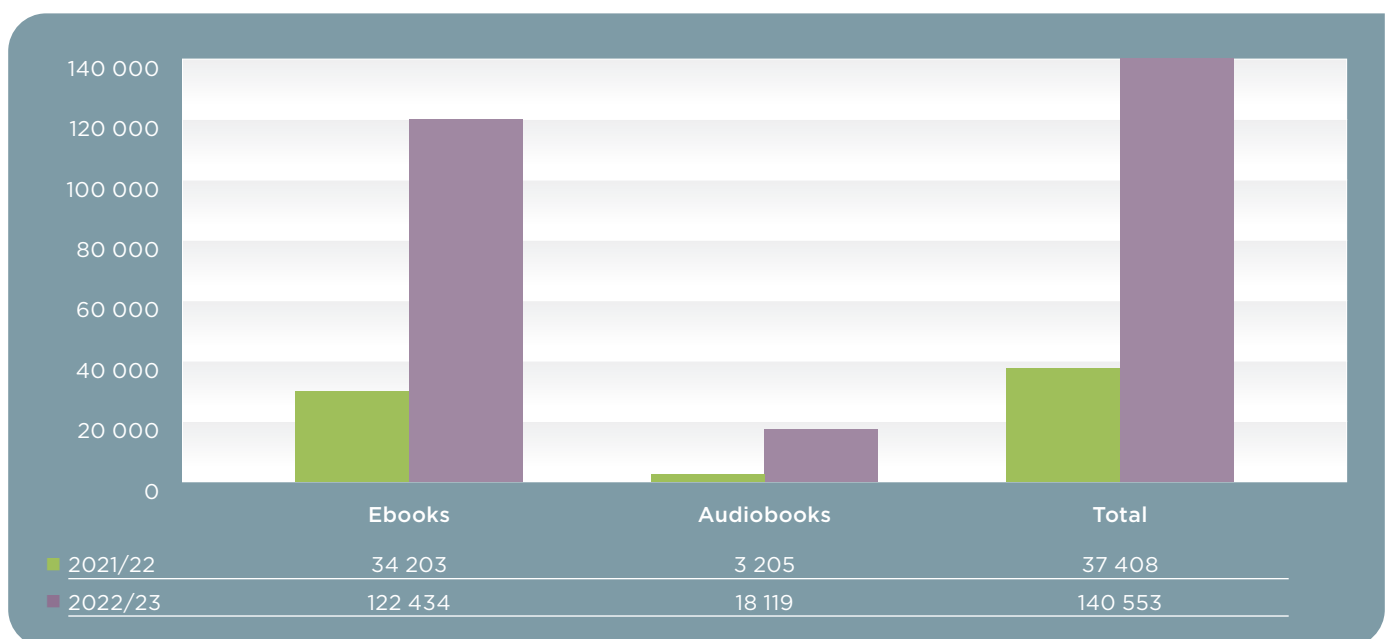
via the Libby App or the OverDrive website at <https://westerncape.overdrive.com>. The total circulation of electronic resources on OverDrive increased by a mighty 376% during the 2022/23 financial year. The circulation of ebooks and audiobooks increased by 357.96% and 565.34% respectively.

### Circulation of e-resources per region (2021/2022 – 2022/2023)

| 2021/22       |               |              |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Region        | Ebooks        | Audiobooks   |
| Beaufort West | 93            | 32           |
| George        | 2 032         | 204          |
| Mossel Bay    | 3 200         | 120          |
| Oudtshoorn    | 72            | 9            |
| Blaauwberg    | 1 751         | 256          |
| Cape Town     | 3 576         | 513          |
| False Bay     | 3 185         | 303          |
| Southern      | 1 693         | 281          |
| Tygerberg     | 4 241         | 605          |
| Hermanus      | 4 543         | 378          |
| Swellendam    | 2 729         | 151          |
| Worcester     | 846           | 44           |
| Saldanha      | 2 759         | 94           |
| Stellenbosch  | 2 361         | 203          |
| Vanrhynsdorp  | 1 122         | 12           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>34 203</b> | <b>3 205</b> |

| 2022/23       |                |               |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| Region        | Ebooks         | Audiobooks    |
| Beaufort West | 252            | 146           |
| George        | 8 449          | 1 249         |
| Mossel Bay    | 13 185         | 1 121         |
| Oudtshoorn    | 341            | 73            |
| Blaauwberg    | 5 738          | 1 480         |
| Cape Town     | 12 191         | 2 621         |
| False Bay     | 11 305         | 2 096         |
| Southern      | 5 407          | 1 167         |
| Tygerberg     | 16 552         | 4 069         |
| Hermanus      | 16 606         | 1 717         |
| Swellendam    | 7 686          | 647           |
| Worcester     | 3 271          | 180           |
| Saldanha      | 12 015         | 1 016         |
| Stellenbosch  | 6 977          | 474           |
| Vanrhynsdorp  | 2 459          | 63            |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>122 434</b> | <b>18 119</b> |

### Total circulation of e-resources (2021/2022 – 2022/2023)



## The top 15 library service points with the highest circulation figures

The Brackenfell Public Library was once again the public library with the highest circulation figure in the Western Cape during the 2022/23 financial year, followed by Durbanville and Somerset West Public Libraries. It is interesting to note that the Pinelands and Milnerton Public Libraries also moved into the top 15 library service points with the highest circulation figures during the 2022/23 financial year.

| 2021/22        | Circulation figures |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Brackenfell    | 276 879             |
| Somerset West  | 197 962             |
| Durbanville    | 166 391             |
| Strand         | 141 318             |
| Paarl          | 140 809             |
| George         | 137 194             |
| Fish Hoek      | 120 500             |
| Meadowridge    | 116 293             |
| Edgemean       | 115 232             |
| Tyger Valley   | 113 647             |
| Hermanus       | 108 173             |
| Table View     | 101 057             |
| Bellville      | 96 252              |
| CJ Langenhoven | 93 074              |
| Kraaifontein   | 85 240              |

| 2022/23       | Circulation figures |
|---------------|---------------------|
| Brackenfell   | 298 832             |
| Durbanville   | 246 496             |
| Somerset West | 232 865             |
| Strand        | 148 720             |
| Fish Hoek     | 141 540             |
| Meadowridge   | 139 834             |
| Edgemean      | 134 247             |
| Bellville     | 125 998             |
| Tyger Valley  | 116 518             |
| Table View    | 115 676             |
| Hermanus      | 114 683             |
| Kraaifontein  | 102 819             |
| George        | 100 194             |
| Pinelands     | 98 093              |
| Milnerton     | 95 965              |

## Circulation of library items per municipality

The total circulation of printed, electronic and audiovisual library items per municipality is listed below. Circulation statistics for depots are not included here, as depots do not fall under the jurisdiction of municipalities.

There was a 6.15% increase in the total circulation per municipality during the 2022/23 financial year.

| Municipality      | 2021/22          | 2022/23          |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Beaufort West     | 46 591           | 40 054           |
| Bergrivier        | 126 894          | 147 414          |
| Bitou             | 81 861           | 65 264           |
| Breede Valley     | 162 060          | 169 046          |
| Cape Agulhas      | 70 580           | 102 112          |
| Cederberg         | 41 137           | 67 967           |
| City of Cape Town | 3 829 145        | 4 497 810        |
| Drakenstein       | 346 043          | 239 831          |
| George            | 187 913          | 171 328          |
| Hessequa          | 270 248          | 246 557          |
| Kannaland         | 34 291           | 45 482           |
| Knysna            | 142 795          | 139 037          |
| Laingsburg        | 7 780            | 12 354           |
| Langeberg         | 169 461          | 174 696          |
| Matzikama         | 96 132           | 95 538           |
| Mossel Bay        | 254 642          | 209 306          |
| Oudtshoorn        | 130 807          | 102 761          |
| Overstrand        | 248 576          | 248 231          |
| Prince Albert     | 47 494           | 39 692           |
| Saldanha Bay      | 145 869          | 119 489          |
| Stellenbosch      | 178 551          | 130 415          |
| Swartland         | 172 172          | 153 779          |
| Swellendam        | 82 386           | 89 364           |
| Theewaterskloof   | 130 319          | 111 779          |
| Witzenberg        | 119 651          | 142 261          |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>7 123 398</b> | <b>7 561 567</b> |



## Library stock totals

The stock total in this review period was 5,661,351 and includes books and audiovisual material. The figures represent the stock of the 15 regional libraries, General Stacks, Stores and the Central Reference Collection. The total value of the stock items held in all Western Cape public libraries was R481,404,228 at the end of the 2022/23 financial year.

### Stock totals according to regions (2021/22 - 2022/23)

| 2021/22                              | Stock            | Value               |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Tygerberg                            | 588 102          | R52 307 600         |
| Cape Town                            | 373 014          | R44 445 815         |
| Southern                             | 336 359          | R34 086 738         |
| Saldanha                             | 403 224          | R32 486 846         |
| Stellenbosch                         | 401 107          | R32 127 522         |
| False Bay                            | 329 406          | R30 931 737         |
| George                               | 365 692          | R29 095 848         |
| Central Reference and General Stacks | 458 923          | R27 932 720         |
| Swellendam                           | 373 404          | R27 411 860         |
| Mossel Bay                           | 348 304          | R26 718 417         |
| Worcester                            | 332 719          | R24 956 981         |
| Blaauwberg                           | 258 821          | R22 407 765         |
| Hermanus                             | 245 681          | R21 699 255         |
| Vanrhynsdorp                         | 247 820          | R18 900 426         |
| Oudtshoorn                           | 271 240          | R18 237 967         |
| Beaufort West                        | 205 790          | R14 209 479         |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>5 539 606</b> | <b>R457 956 978</b> |

| 2022/23                                      | Stock            | Value               |
|--|------------------|---------------------|
| Tygerberg                                    | 587 083          | R53 115 220         |
| Central Reference, General Stacks and Stores | 576 811          | R45 369 834         |
| Cape Town                                    | 369 796          | R44 486 149         |
| Southern                                     | 329 120          | R33 822 280         |
| Saldanha                                     | 405 401          | R33 175 056         |
| Stellenbosch                                 | 402 289          | R32 754 636         |
| False Bay                                    | 329 141          | R31 410 276         |
| George                                       | 374 352          | R30 029 934         |
| Swellendam                                   | 373 322          | R27 874 193         |
| Mossel Bay                                   | 353 074          | R27 412 750         |
| Worcester                                    | 337 605          | R25 547 461         |
| Blaauwberg                                   | 252 312          | R22 307 097         |
| Hermanus                                     | 242 045          | R21 831 983         |
| Vanrhynsdorp                                 | 248 886          | R19 249 326         |
| Oudtshoorn                                   | 272 837          | R18 544 573         |
| Beaufort West                                | 207 277          | R14 473 459         |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>5 661 351</b> | <b>R481 404 228</b> |

## PUBLIC LIBRARIES: OUTREACH PROGRAMMES

### Literacy webinars

Literacy webinars were started in June 2021 to motivate and encourage library staff all over the Western Cape with ideas for activities and solutions to obstacles like COVID lockdowns and best practices. The webinars were all virtual sessions that are still available for anyone to see.

#### Webinars:

- Webinar 5: Book tasting at Ashton Public Library
- Webinar 6: Getting the youth to read and keeping them reading
- Webinar 7: Overstrand libraries helps children to read
- Webinar 8: Stilbaai Reading Circle on how to manage a book club

### Regional Forums

Representative staff from Public Libraries in the rural areas attended virtual forum meetings where interesting presentations or necessary workshops and discussions were done to train, inform or motivate staff. For everyone the new on-line meeting environment was a new and sometimes challenging experience with equipment, digital literacy and network limitations.

#### Some interesting sessions:

- Guidelines for statistical reporting
- New Library: Desmond Tutu Library
- Library Furniture
- Advocacy through reporting
- Importance of Libraries
- ILL policy
- Promote a reading culture
- Walk away your fines
- Mother and Child Book Sharing Programme
- Impact Assessment and Libraries
- Western Cape Commissioner for Children
- Book clubs
- Craft ideas for Christmas
- Focus on Literacy and Numeracy

### Library Manager Meetings

The “managers” in municipalities who oversee the planning, budgeting, reporting and functioning of Public Libraries met on virtual platforms, where presentations of best practices, new technology, reports on existing projects and possible new projects or collaborating partners etc. were shared and discussed.

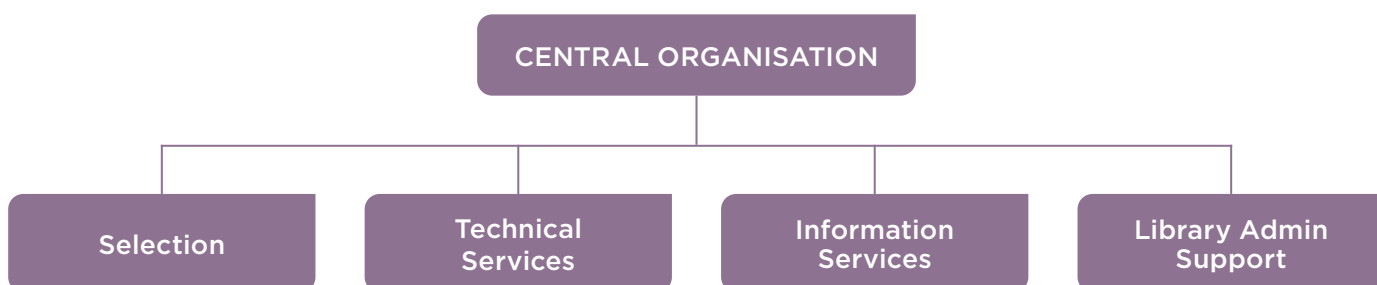
#### Some interesting sessions:

- Copyright Act
- A Mobile Library Service: CoCT
- Executive assignment and VAT
- RFID Technologies and Solutions
- VAT on library funding
- Impact of load shedding
- ICT Yeboneers

### Toolkits for libraries

A team of the WCLS and a few of the public libraries are creating a toolkit with ideas and templates according to a special days calendar to capacitate libraries for programmes and activities, e.g. World Aids Day, World Pollution Prevention Day, International Civil Aviation Day, International Day against Child Trafficking, Day of Reconciliation, World Publication Day, National Thesaurus Day, Winnie the Pooh Day, Popcorn Day, Chocolate Cake Day, World Read Aloud Day, Kite Flying Day, World Radio Day, International Book Giving Day, Random Acts of Kindness Day, World Thinking Day and many more.

# CENTRAL ORGANISATION



## SELECTION

The Selection Section provides a wide range of professionally reviewed material and manages a budget for public and regional libraries to select their own library material. Professional librarians review books that are submitted once a month for consideration by vendors registered on the Western Cape Supplier Database and the Central Supplier Database. A selection of titles is then reviewed, covering material in all three official languages of the Western Cape and including all genres from bestsellers to literary fiction, non-fiction, study guides, reference material and children’s books. A bibliographic record is created for each reviewed item on the SLIMS database. A monthly book selection meeting is held where books for adults and children are considered. After the book selection meetings, quantities and bibliographic details are checked, after which the signed requisitions are made available to the Orders Section for the orders to be placed with vendors.

### Selection statistics (2020/21 – 2022/23)

|                           | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Approval copies received  | 7 411   | 10 210  | 14 822  |
| Book titles reviewed      | 2 592   | 2 927   | 3 516   |
| Library material procured | 125 790 | 146 083 | 133 004 |

## TECHNICAL SERVICES

Technical Services comprise the Library System Support, Cataloguing and the Preparations Section.

### SLIMS system support

This section’s main role is to support Library Service and public library staff with SLIMS. The section provides frontline support to libraries through the SLIMS Issue Tracker as well as go-live SLIMS implementation, follow-up, and cataloguing training in SLIMS.

### Cataloguing

The main function of the Cataloguing Section is to make an online catalogue available on SLIMS. It is essential for staff to load information accurately to ensure the integrity of the database and the successful retrieval of information by library users.

Below are the numbers of items catalogued during the last five financial years:

| Item         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020/21      | 2021/22      | 2022/23      |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Books        | 5 325        | 4 485        | 1 498        | 3 036        | 1 988        |
| CDs          | 16           | 8            | 0            | 29           | 0            |
| Audiobooks   | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| DVDs         | 263          | 56           | 90           | 6            | 39           |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>5 604</b> | <b>4 549</b> | <b>1 588</b> | <b>3 071</b> | <b>2 027</b> |

## Preparations

The purpose of this section is the receipt, processing and dispatching of new library material. Activities range from the initial receipt of new library material to the final dispatching of weekly consignments through a network of 15 regional libraries and the Central Reference Section (SN) within the Western Cape.

Below is an indication of the number of library material items (books and audiovisual material) processed.

|                 | 2018    | 2019   | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Items processed | 177 324 | 87 525 | 32 094  | 35 382  | 110 687 |

## INFORMATION SERVICES

Information Services support the internal sections, regional libraries and public libraries. The sections are Research, Central Reference (SN) and Publication and Promotions.

### Central Reference (SN)

This section, better known as SN, comprises five collections, namely reference, film, art, music and audiovisual. SN provides specialised information and information resources from the central reference collection that consists of 96,113 library items, via the 15 regional libraries to the 375 public libraries in the Western Cape. This entails managing information and sourcing requests from the stock in the section as well as from other institutions via the SABINET system. Another core function is dealing with ready reference queries, mainly for school projects, as well as providing reading material

and audiovisual material such as videos, films, DVDs, CDs and language courses. The stock-building policy of this section is based on providing resources containing specialised information.

### Circulation and stock totals (2021/22 - 2022/23)

|  | Circulation 2021/22 | Circulation 2022/23 | Stock 2021/22 | Stock 2022/23 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Central Reference  | 686                 | 1 164               | 64 744        | 64 770        |
| Audiovisual collection (DVDs, films, CDs, audiobooks and videos) | 46                  | 119                 | 19 361        | 19 357        |
| Music collection   | 11                  | 9                   | 7 129         | 7 134         |
| Art collection   | 9                   | 43                  | 4 773         | 4 776         |
| Language courses   | 8                   | 5                   | 76            | 76            |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>760</b>          | <b>1 340</b>        | <b>96 083</b> | <b>96 113</b> |

## Publication and Promotions

Publication and Promotions promotes the use of public libraries and their services in the Western Cape. The section also promotes a culture of reading by providing promotional material to public libraries by presenting events such as Library Week.

|        | 2020/21  | 2021/22    | 2022/23    |
|--------|----------|------------|------------|
| Budget | R955 000 | R1 000 000 | R1 130 000 |

### Publications

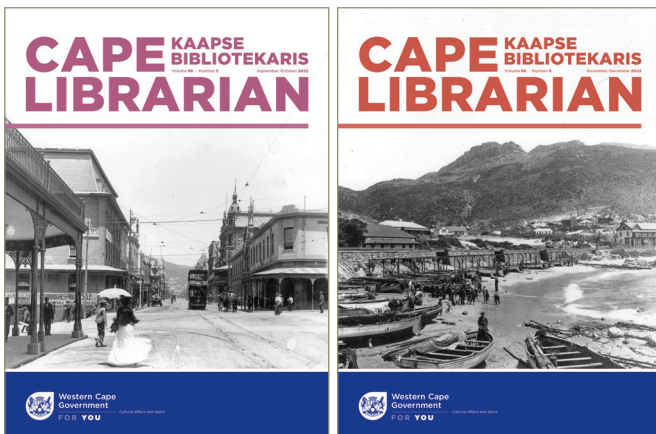
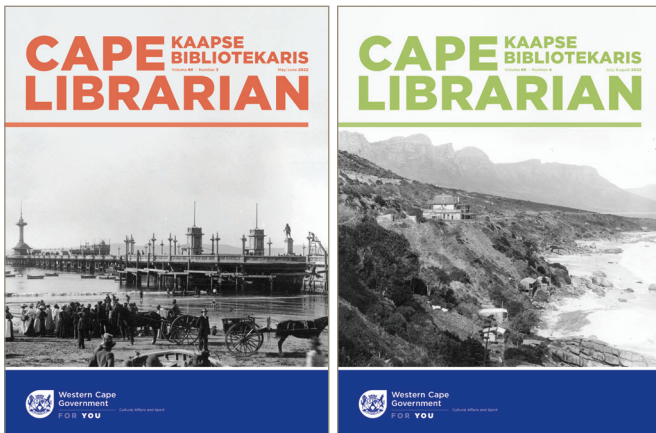
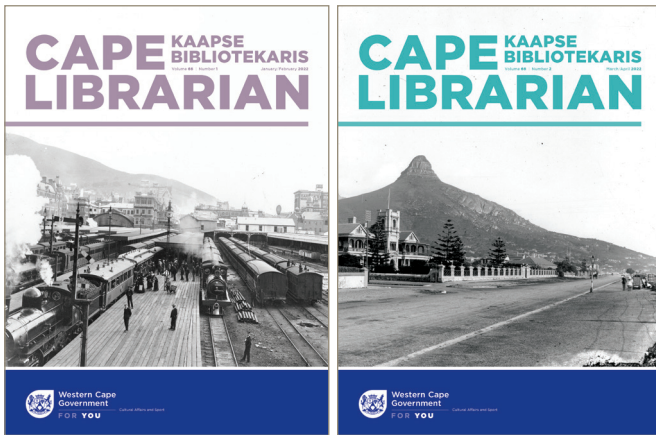
#### Cape Librarian

Six issues of the **Cape Librarian** were produced during the 2022/23 financial year.

#### Year planner 2023

A year planner for 2023 was produced and distributed to all public libraries in the Western Cape as well as stakeholders in the LIS environment.

(Next page): The covers of the six issues of the **Cape Librarian** and the year planner that were produced during the 2022/23 financial year



### Library Week 2023

Library Week 2023 was successfully launched by Minister Anroux Marais, the HOD and other dignitaries from the Swellendam Municipality on 22 March 2023 at the Archbishop Desmond Tutu Library. The Western Cape Library Service hosted various programmes for children and older people at Archbishop Desmond Tutu Library, Railton Library, Barrydale Library and Buffeljagsrivier Library from 22 to 24 March 2023. These programmes included films shows, colouring-in competitions, wordathon card games, building Bhuki puzzles and face painting.

### LIASA exhibition

The LIASA exhibition was held in Radisson Hotel and Conference, Kempton Park, Gauteng. The focus was on the inclusion of digital content. The LIASA exhibition took place during the 3-7 October 2022 and the theme was *Against all odds: Resilience of libraries in a post-truth world.*

### Sports Legends Awards recordings and photos

The Publication and Promotions Section assists the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sports, Sports Directorate with the DVD recordings and editing of 31 sports legends. The legends were located across the province, from places such as Beaufort West, George, Mossel Bay, Malmesbury and Cape Town surroundings. The section also completed 31 photo collages of all the sports legends, all of them being brand compliant.

### National Days calendar 2023

The National Days calendar 2023 was produced and highlights the different national and international days as well as the months, e.g. National Diabetes Month and World Laughter Day. The calendars were distributed electronically and in hard copy in English, Afrikaans and isiXhosa to all the public libraries in the Western Cape.

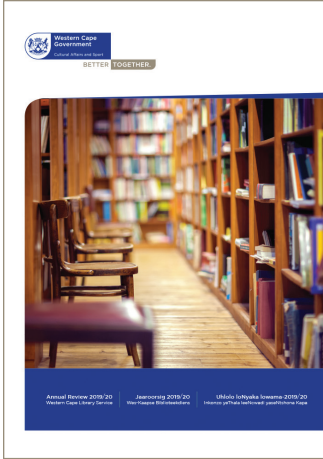
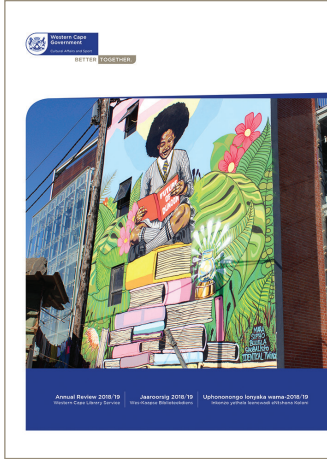
### Oral History Initiative projects

The Oral History Initiative project was launched at four municipalities, which included:

| Town/Place      | Municipality  | DVDs produced |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Plettenberg Bay | Bitou         | 21            |
| Riversdale      | Hessequa      | 21            |
| Oudtshoorn      | Oudtshoorn    | 26            |
| Prince Albert   | Prince Albert | 32            |
| <b>Total</b>    |               | <b>100</b>    |

One hundred Oral History interviews were conducted and is available for circulation at all the public libraries in these municipalities as well as the Western Cape Archives Services.





The previous six editions of the Annual Review: 2016/17 – 2021/22

## Research

The Research Section of the Library Service undertakes research on library issues which are pertinent to public libraries and other role players in the library and information science field. It also sources and makes accessible management information and collates annual statistics of all 375 affiliated libraries. During the period

under review, the Research Section completed the production of the Annual Review 2022/23.

### Annual Review 2022/23

The provision of the Annual Review to public libraries is vital to the functions of the Western Cape Library Service and serves as an invaluable research/informational tool for public libraries. It is a printed publication containing statistical data and information, summarised in graphs and spreadsheets. The purpose of the Annual Review is to provide statistical data and information analysis of the operational outputs of the Library Service.

## LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT

The main role of the Library Administration Support Section is to manage and coordinate finance and general administrative support systems within the directorate. The section provides guidance and advice on human, financial and other resources and assets.

**Human resources** support staff with all human resource queries, coordinates the performance evaluation processes, fills vacancies and coordinates workplace skills development.

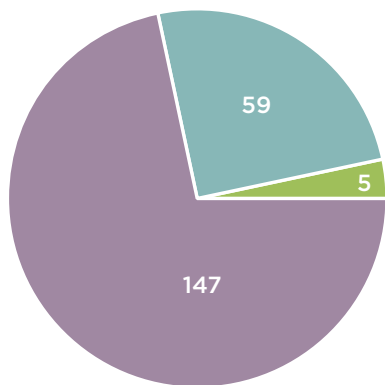
**Financial management** is undertaken by coordinating the annual budget of the directorate by monitoring its cash flow and spending trends to ensure a smooth financial year-end. This also entails providing input when it comes to strategic planning, as well as providing financial information for quarterly and annual reports.

**Asset management** is also a function of this section. This includes overseeing the procurement of goods and services (including library materials) and the regular payment of invoices. Building and vehicle inspections at the regional offices are regularly undertaken to ensure that all defects, risks and threats are identified and reported.

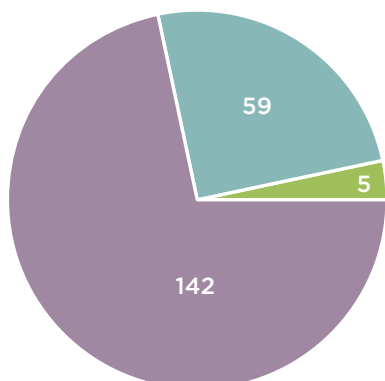
This section also monitors the official use of **transport** in government vehicles which are held on its premises.

Lastly, the section is responsible for the management of **Occupational Health and Safety** procedures.





2021/22



2022/23

#### WCLS staff (2021/22 - 2022/23)

- Permanent
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) beneficiaries
- Programme for the Advancement of Youth (PAY) interns

## REGISTRY

The Registry Section is responsible for record keeping and filing the documents of the Library Service. This section ensures adherence to procedures, rules and regulations and legislation pertaining to records management.

## Overview of the Western Cape Library Service



Circulation of e-resources via OverDrive:

**122 434**

ebooks

**18 119**

audiobooks



**231 rural libraries**

connected to the internet



## Two new libraries opened

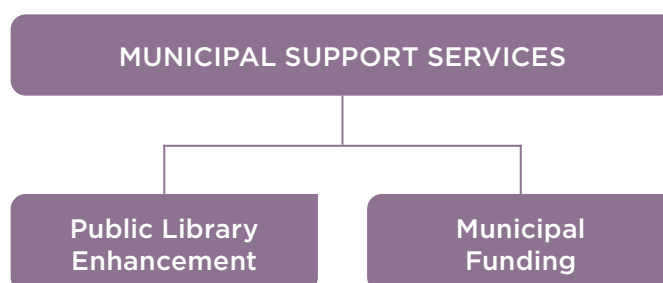


Bergsig Public Library



Rosevalley Public Library

# MUNICIPAL SUPPORT SERVICES



## PUBLIC LIBRARY ENHANCEMENT

Public Library Enhancement is responsible for projects, mostly funded by the Conditional Grant for Libraries.

These projects include:

- new libraries
- library upgrades
- the Rural Libraries Connectivity Project (RLCP) in cooperation with the provincial Broadband Initiative
- The Library Corners for the Blind in cooperation with the South African Library for the Blind

Some projects are centrally managed, and others are managed in collaboration with municipalities.

During the year under review one new library was connected to the internet, bringing the total number of connected libraries to 231. Most of these libraries are part of the Western Cape Government’s Broadband Initiative (187 of the rural libraries) and 44 libraries are part of the Mzansi Libraries Online project.

The South African Library for the Blind project was in a service enhancement year, with sites added, but visually impaired communities surrounding existing sites were

trained and empowered in the use of the special IT equipment.

## MUNICIPAL FUNDING

### Conditional Grant

The purpose of the Conditional Grant for Community Libraries is to transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services through a recapitalised programme at national, provincial and local government level.

An amount of R190,102,000 in Conditional Grant funding was received during the 2022/23 financial year. From this budget R183,222,000 was transferred to 19 municipalities in the province to pay for public library staff, purchase furniture and equipment, build new libraries and upgrade and maintain existing libraries. These funds were spent on addressing the unfunded mandate for libraries in the Province.

The following two tables show the allocation of Conditional Grant funding (Table A) and the activities financed by the fund (Table B).

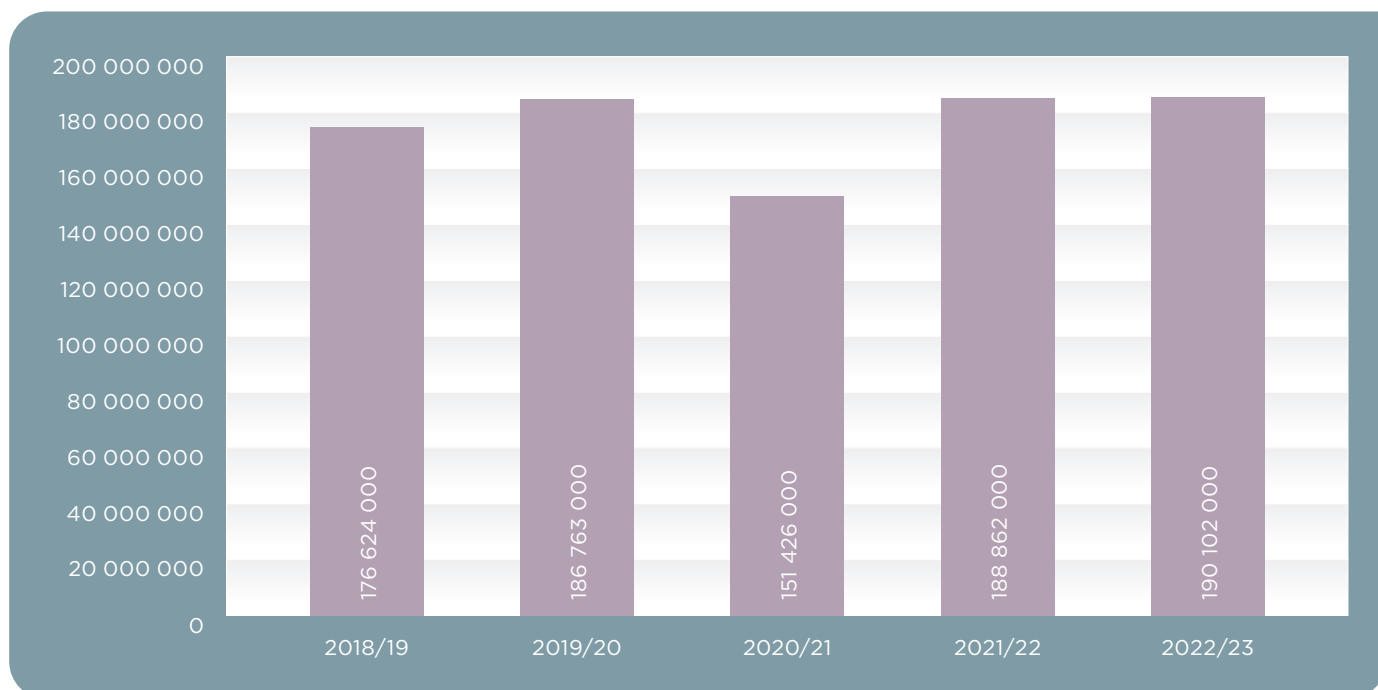
**Table A: Allocation of Conditional Grant funding (2021/22 – 2022/23)**

|   | 2021/22      | 2022/23      |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Total allocation of Conditional Grant   | R188 862 000 | R190 102 000 |
| Total transfers of monies to municipalities (staff, new libraries, library upgrades, maintenance and furniture) | R178 866 000 | R183 222 000 |
| Library material purchased  | R3 224 775   | R996 366     |
| South African Library for the Blind project   | R1 200 000   | R1 200 000   |
| Grant management in the Department (running costs: staff, goods and services)                                   | R5 571 225   | R4 683 634   |

**Table B: Activities financed by Conditional Grant funding (2021/22 – 2022/23)**

|  | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|---------|
| Number of library material items purchased   | 32 294  | 6 611   |
| New libraries built  | 1       | 1       |
| Upgrades to existing libraries signed off  | 0       | 0       |
| Number of staff in public libraries funded   | 608     | 628     |
| Number of municipalities receiving transfer payments   | 19      | 19      |
| Number of libraries with ICT infrastructure (new and refreshed)  | 1       | 1       |
| Number of cooperative projects with South African Library for the Blind funded to establish special services for the visually impaired | 5       | 5       |
| Number of public libraries with internet access (cumulative)   | 229     | 231     |

**Conditional Grant budget (2018/19 – 2022/23)**



The unfunded mandate for libraries in these category B1 and B2 municipalities was addressed through conditional grant funding during the 2022/23 financial year:

| B1-municipalities | B2-municipalities |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Drakenstein       | Breede Valley     |
| George            | Knysna            |
| Mossel Bay        | Oudtshoorn        |
| Stellenbosch      | Overstrand        |
|                   | Saldanha Bay      |

## Municipal Replacement Funding

The aim of the Western Cape Government's Municipal Replacement Fund (MRF) is to supplement municipal investment in library services and to sustain the future professional delivery and development of such services in the 15 B3 municipalities of the Western Cape. In the 2022/23 financial year R88,333,000 was received from the Provincial Treasury. Of this amount R85,600,000 was transferred to the 15 municipalities. In total 96.9% of the budget was spent.

## Budget (2022/23)

|   | 2022/23     |
|---|-------------|
| Budget  | R88 333 000 |
| Transfers to 15 municipalities                              | R85 600 000 |
| Grant management (running costs: staff, goods and services) | R2 733 000  |

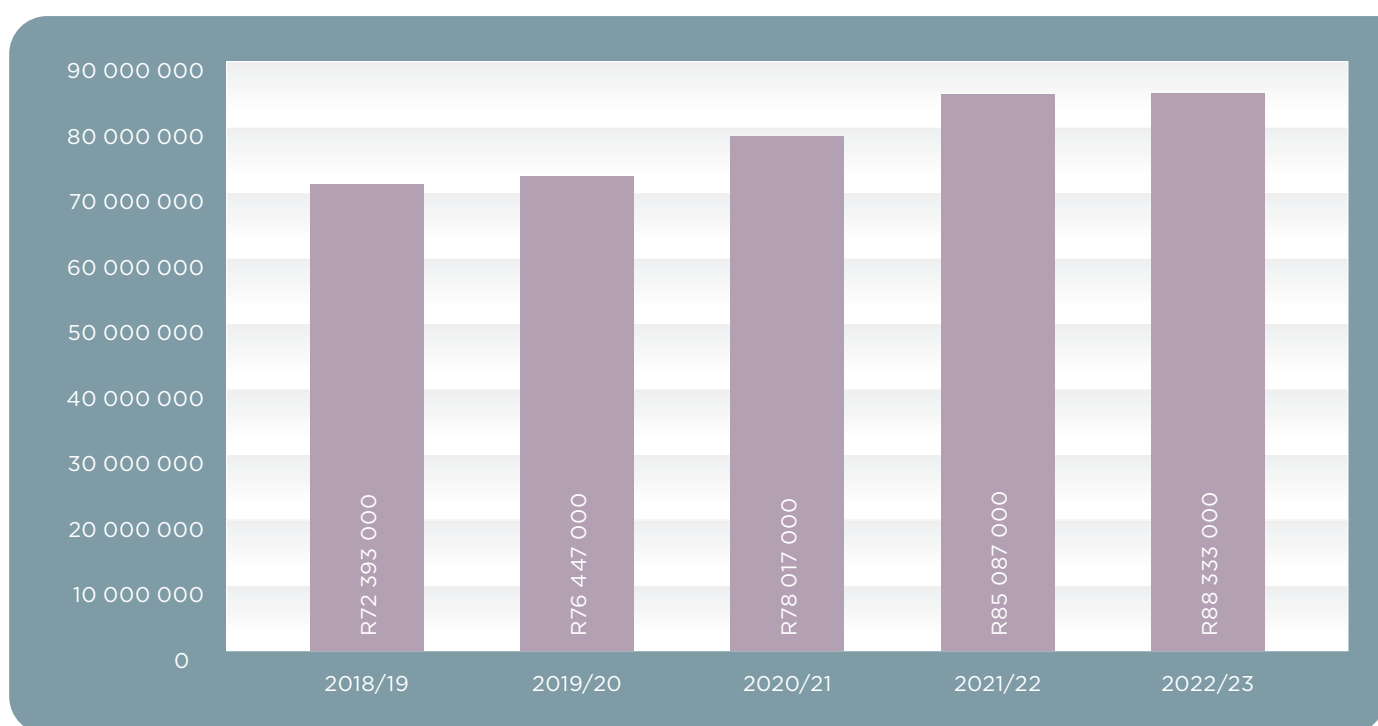
## Activities funded by MRF (2022/23)

|  | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|
| B3 municipalities                                    | 15      |
| Number of municipalities receiving transfer payments | 15      |
| Library staff remunerated by replacement funding     | 241     |
| Monitoring visits                                    | 45      |

The municipalities listed below are classified as B3 municipalities in the Western Cape and benefit from Municipal Replacement Funding:

|               |            |                 |
|---------------|------------|-----------------|
| Beaufort West | Hessequa   | Prince Albert   |
| Bergrivier    | Kannaland  | Swartland       |
| Bitou         | Laingsburg | Swellendam      |
| Cape Agulhas  | Langeberg  | Theewaterskloof |
| Cederberg     | Matzikama  | Witzenberg      |

## Municipal Replacement Funding Budget (2018/19 - 2022/23)



## Internet connectivity for rural libraries

A total of R8,459,000 was spent on ICT infrastructure during the year under review, for which the funding was provided from the Broadband allocation in the equitable share of the Library Service budget.

### Expenditure on ICT infrastructure in libraries (2018/19 - 2022/23)

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| 2018/19 | R7 152 000 |
| 2019/20 | R7 252 000 |
| 2020/21 | R2 284 000 |
| 2021/22 | R7 188 763 |
| 2022/23 | R8 459 000 |

## Broadband connectivity

The internet connectivity of 187 (69.8%) rural library service points was migrated to broadband at the end of the 2022/23 financial year.

## Metro Library Grant

The Metro Library Grant is a Western Cape Government fund aimed at supplementing the City of Cape Town's spending on library infrastructure. In 2022/23 the grant amounted to R5,492,000 and the full amount was transferred.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

|  | 2021/22   | 2022/23   |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Western Cape population                                    | 7 212 142 | 7 433 019 |
| Public libraries in the Western Cape                       | 375       | 375       |
| Total number of library items circulated                   | 6 857 285 | 7 443 506 |
| Audiovisual circulation                                    | 183 670   | 198 284   |
| OverDrive circulation (ebooks)                             | 34 203    | 122 434   |
| OverDrive circulation (audiobooks)                         | 3 205     | 18 119    |
| Items of library material in provincial stock              | 5 539 606 | 5 661 351 |
| Visits to libraries by provincial staff                    | 1 107     | 1 172     |
| New library material items processed                       | 35 382    | 110 687   |
| Training programmes to public libraries                    | 15        | 28        |
| Municipalities served                                      | 25        | 25        |
| Regions  | 15        | 15        |
| Promotional projects                                       | 11        | 10        |
| Items of library material procured (books and audiovisual) | 146 083   | 133 004   |



# INHOUD

## 27 VOORWOORD

## 28 INLEIDING

## 29 OORSIG

## 30 Demografiese profiel van die Wes-Kaap

## 31 BEGROTING

## 33 STREEKORGANISASIE

### 33 Openbare biblioteekdienspunte

- Dienspunte per beheergebied
- Biblioteke per streek
- Nuwe biblioteekfasiliteite

### 34 Statistiek

- Lidmaatskap
- Sirkulasie
  - Boeke en tydskrifte
  - Boeke per genre
  - Gebruik van nie-fiksie
  - Oudiovisuele biblioteekmateriaal
  - OverDrive
  - Biblioteekdienspunte met die hoogste sirkulasiesyfers
  - Sirkulasie van biblioteekitems per munisipaliteit
- Biblioteekvoorraadtotale
- Openbare biblioteke: uitreikingsprogramme

## 41 SENTRALE ORGANISASIE

### 41 Keuring

### 41 Tegniese Dienste

- SLIMS-ondersteuning
- Katalogiseringsafdeling
- Voorbereidingsafdeling

### 42 Inligtingsdienste

- Sentrale Naslaanafdeling (SN)
- Publikasie- en Promosieafdeling
- Navorsingsafdeling

### 44 Steundiens vir Biblioteekadministrasie

### 45 Registrasie

## 46 MUNISIPALE ONDERSTEUNINGSDIENSTE

### 46 Openbare Biblioteke Verbetering

### 46 Munisipale Befondsing

- Voorwaardelike Toekenning
- Munisipale Vervangingsbefondsing
- Metro Biblioteektoekenning

### 49 Opsomming van Statistiek

# BESTUUR



**Cecilia Sani**  
Direkteur

## SENTRALE ORGANISASIE



**Pieter Hugo**  
Adjunkdirekteur



**Neville Adonis**  
Assistentdirekteur,  
Inligtingsdienste



**Stanley Jonck**  
Assistentdirekteur,  
Keuring



**Bradley Meyer**  
Assistentdirekteur,  
Tegniese Dienste



**Michelle Hendricks**  
Assistentdirekteur,  
Steundiens vir  
Biblioteekadministrasie

## STREEKORGANISASIE



**Ronel Mouton**  
Adjunkdirekteur



**Yvette Herbst**  
Assistentdirekteur,  
Kaapse Wynland  
en Overberg  
Beheergebied



**Jongihlanga Mbanga**  
Assistentdirekteur,  
Eden en Sentraal-  
Karoo Beheergebied



**Selvyn Booyen**  
Assistentdirekteur,  
Weskus Beheergebied



**Leonard Fortuin**  
Assistentdirekteur,  
Metropool  
Beheergebied

## MUNISIPALE ONDERSTEUNINGSDIENSTE



**Carmen Lucas**  
Adjunkdirekteur



**Mbulelo Simema**  
Assistentdirekteur,  
Munisipale Befondsing



**Ethney Links**  
Assistentdirekteur,  
Openbare Biblioteke Verbetering

Let wel: Alle statistiek in hierdie Jaarverslag weerspieël finansiële jaarstatistiek en nie kalenderjaarstatistiek nie.



# VOORWOORD



Die Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens (WKBD) bied hierdie Jaarorsig vir die 2022/2023-tydperk aan as bewys van voortgesette dienslewering regdeur die jaar. Hierdie publikasie is aanvullend tot die 2022/2023 Jaarverslag van die Wes-Kaapse Departement van Kultuursake en Sport

(DKES) soos aangebied ingevolge artikel 40(1)(d) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur (WOFB), Wet 1 van 1999. Dit verskaf statistiese data, grafieke, sigblaaie en inligtingsontleding van die bedryfsuitsette van die openbare biblioteeksektor in die Wes-Kaap.

Hoogtepunte van ons prestasies gedurende die jaar sluit in die voltooiing en amptelike opening van die nuwe Rosevalley Openbare Biblioteek in Oudtshoorn, die opening van twee nuwe minibiblioteke vir blindes en visueel gestremde persone — die Thembaletu Openbare Biblioteek in George en die Caledon Openbare Biblioteek in Theewaterskloof — en die uitbreiding van ons Verbindingsprojek vir Plattelandse Biblioteeke (RLCP) na die Rosevalley Openbare Biblioteek en die Bergsig Openbare Biblioteek in Kannaland.

Een van die grootste uitdagings gedurende die oorsigjaar was die feit dat SLIMS aan die einde van die jaar nie beskikbaar was nie. Die SLIMS-databasis het op 15 November 2022 in duie gestort en was vir die res van die jaar nie vir openbare biblioteke beskikbaar nie. Handprosedures moes in werking gestel word om voortgesette dienslewering aan die gemeenskap te verseker. Alle data kon ongelukkig nie herwin word nie en die WKBD moes met 'n groot dataherwinningsprojek begin. Ek is uiters dankbaar teenoor alle WKBD en munisipale biblioteekpersoneel vir hul innovering, deursettingsvermoë en toewyding om die integriteit van die Wes-Kaapse SLIMS-databasis en volgehoue dienslewering aan ons gemeenskappe te verseker.

Ons openbare biblioteke het voortgegaan om 'n belangrike rol te speel in die verskaffing van veilige en toeganklike ruimtes aan ons gemeenskappe, veral aan kinders na skool, en het bygedra tot die bevordering van provinsiale welstand deur die vele uitreikingsprogramme en geletterdheidsintervensies. Die YearBeyond-program is suksesvol oor verskeie plattelandse munisipaliteite uitgerol en het betekenisvolle werkservarings aan die Lees- en IKT-kampioene verskaf, terwyl dit terselfdertyd 'n kultuur van diens aan hul gemeenskappe aangemoedig het. Hul bydraes het daartoe gelei dat die WKBD ons geletterdheidsintervensie-teiken vir die jaar vër oortref het.

Ek wil my opregte waardering uitspreek teenoor die personeel van ons departement en munisipaliteit vir hul aanhoudende toewyding tot die verskaffing van 'n openbare biblioteekdiens aan al die inwoners van die Wes-Kaap en ek erken die bydraes en volgehoue ondersteuning van ons belanghebbendes in ander regeringsfere.

Baie dankie aan Minister Anroux Marais en ons Departementshoof, mnr. Guy Redman, vir julle strategiese leiding en die onwrikbare ondersteuning wat julle aan die Biblioteekdiens en LIS-sektor verskaf het.

**Cecilia Sani**  
Direkteur: Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens

# INLEIDING

Die Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens (WKBD) verskaf biblioteek- en inligtingsdienste aan die provinsie met 7,433,019 inwoners deur 'n netwerk van 375 biblioteekdienspunte wat deur plaaslike owerhede en instellings geadministreer word.

Twee nuwe biblioteekfasiliteite, naamlik Bergsig Openbare Biblioteek in die Kannaland Munisipaliteit en Rosevalley Openbare Biblioteek in die Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit is gedurende die 2022/23-boekjaar geopen.

Die Munisipale Vervangingsbefondsing (MVB)-program het voortgegaan om finansiële ondersteuning aan die 15 kategorie B3-munisipaliteite in die provinsie te verskaf deur die munisipale uitgawes van hul openbare biblioteekdiens te betaal. Altesaam R85,600,000 is na hierdie munisipaliteite oorgeplaas.

Voorwaardelike Befondsing toekenning vir biblioteke van R183,222,000 is na 19 munisipaliteite in die provinsie oorgedra om vir openbare biblioteekpersoneel te betaal, meubels en toerusting aan te koop, nuwe biblioteke te bou en bestaande biblioteke in die provinsie op te gradeer en in stand te hou.

Geregistreerde biblioteeklede het in die 2022/23-boekjaar 7,443,506 items by 375 openbare biblioteke in die provinsie geleen. Die sirkulasiestatistiek het met 586,221 gegroei, wat 'n toename van 7,88% is. Afrikaanse fiksie bly die sirkulasiekategorie met die hoogste sirkulasieverbruik van 2,028,983, wat 27% van die totale sirkulasie verteenwoordig.

Die Brackenfell Openbare Biblioteek bly die biblioteek met die hoogste sirkulasiesyfers en Buffelsnek Biblioteekdepot het die hoogste nie-fiksiegebruik van 42%. Het jy geweet Buffelsnek is 'n bosboudorpie in Knysna (Eden-distriksmunisipaliteit) en is aanvanklik gestig om bosbouwerkers te akkommodeer wat lang afstande van hul woongebiede moes aflê om in die Buffelsnek-plantasie te gaan werk? Die dorpie, wat sedert 2012 deur die Buffelsnek Biblioteekdepot bedien word, het mettertyd 'n permanente tuiste vir geslagte van

gesinne geword. Die huidige voorraad biblioteekmateriaal bestaan uit 5,661,351 items.

Op die digitale biblioteekplatform OverDrive het die gebruik van e-boeke en oudioboeke dramaties toegeneem. Die sirkulasie van e-boeke het van 34,203 in die vorige boekjaar tot 122,434 toegeneem, 'n toename van 358%. Oudioboeke het van 3,205 in die vorige boekjaar tot 18,119 toegeneem, 'n toename van 565%.

Die Mondelinge Geskiedenis-inisiatief is steeds een van die langste lopende en gewildste biblioteekprojekte van die Biblioteekdiens. Die projek word die afgelope agt jaar met passie bestuur en ongeveer 600 DVD-opnames en onderhoude is gevoer en vervaardig. Slegs twee uit die 25 munisipaliteite moet nog voltooi word.

Twee bykomende openbare biblioteke is gedurende hierdie boekjaar aan die internet gekoppel. Dit bring die totale aantal gekoppelde biblioteke op 334 te staan en verteenwoordig 89,7% internetgebruik in openbare biblioteke.

# OORSIG

## Visie van die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport

'n Maatskaplik inklusiewe, kreatiewe, aktiewe en verbonde Wes-Kaap.

## Missie van die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport

Om uitnemendheid en inklusiwiteit in sport en kultuur aan te moedig deur die effektiewe, doeltreffende en volhoubare gebruik van ons hulpbronne en om kreatiewe vennootskappe met ander te skep. Die Departement sal in sy strewe na uitnemendheid geleenthede skep vir toegang en massa-deelname, die identifisering van talent en die ontwikkeling van vaardighede.

## Strategiese Doelwitte, Oogmerke en Funksies van die Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens

Die strategiese doelwitte van die Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens (WKBD) is binne die raamwerk van die Departement se visie en missie:

- om biblioteekdienste vir alle burgers in die Wes-Kaap te ondersteun en te verbeter
- om 'n volhoubare biblioteek- en inligtingsdiens te ontwikkel, te transformeer en te bevorder. Dit dra by tot nasiebou, goeie bestuur, maatskaplike inklusiwiteit en ontwikkeling van mensekapitaal, sowel as volhoubare ekonomiese groei en geleenthede.

Die WKBD se strategiese doelwitte is om munisipaliteite by te staan om openbare biblioteekdienste in die Wes-Kaap te lewer en sodoende biblioteek- en inligtingsdienste te verskaf wat:

- gratis, billik en toeganklik is
- voorsiening maak vir die inligtings-, lees- en leerbehoefte van mense
- 'n kultuur van lees, biblioteekgebruik en lewenslange leer bevorder.

Die funksies van die WKBD is:

- om nuwe biblioteekmateriaal te verkry
- om biblioteekmateriaal professioneel voor te berei
- om biblioteekmateriaal en -toerusting asook professionele leiding aan openbare biblioteke te verskaf
- om te verseker dat die versamelings in sy 375 biblioteke relevant bly en aangevul word
- om 'n behoefte-ontleding in oorleg met openbare biblioteke te doen en om dan opleidingsprogramme deur die Streekorganisasie te verskaf
- om die gebruik van biblioteekmateriaal te bevorder
- om 'n gespesialiseerde inligtingsdiens deur die Sentrale Naslaanafdeling te lewer en toepaslike navorsing te onderneem
- om 'n gerekenariseerde biblioteek- en inligtingstelsel in stand te hou
- om die Verbindingsprojek vir Plattelandse Biblioteke (RLCP) wat verskeie werkstasies met gratis internetverbinding by plattelandse openbare biblioteke voorsien in stand te hou en uit te brei. Dit is deel van die Voorwaardelike Toekenning van die Gemeenskapsbiblioteekprogram.
- om die Wes-Kaapse regering se Breëbandinisiatief (BBI) te implementeer
- om betalings uit die Voorwaardelike Toekenningsfonds aan munisipaliteite oor te dra met die hoofokus op mede-befondsing van openbare biblioteek personeel en om nuwe biblioteke te bou of om bestaande openbare biblioteke op te gradeer
- die oordrag van betalings van die Provinsiale Tesourie se Munisipale Vervangingsfonds (MVF) om biblioteke in B3-munisipaliteite te help om die onbefondsde mandaat te takel.

## Wette, reëls, regulasies en provinsiale strategieë

Die volgende wetgewing het op die WKBD betrekking:

- **Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996)**

Bylae 5: biblioteke (nasionale biblioteke uitgesluit) is uitsluitlik 'n provinsiale wetgewende bevoegdheid.

- **Provinsiale Biblioteekdiens Ordonnansie, 1981, Ordonnansie 16 van 1981**

Provinsies en munisipaliteite het vantevore die verantwoordelikheid vir die voorsiening van biblioteekdienste gedeel soos in bogenoemde ordonnansie gestipuleer. 'n Onbefondsde mandaat is geskep deur die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika (Wet 108 van 1996), waar die biblioteekfunksie uitsluitlik aan die provinsiale wetgewer as 'n bevoegdheid toegestaan is, maar sonder die voorsiening van die nodige befondsing.

Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport (DKES), met hulp van die Nasionale Departement van Kuns en Kultuur en die Provinsiale Tesourie van die Wes-Kaap, spreek hierdie onbefondsde mandaat aan met behulp van die Voorwaardelike Toekenning, die Munisipale Vervangingsfonds en die Metrobiblioteek Toekenning, deur die volledige befondsing van 15 B3-munisipaliteite, terwyl die oorblywende B1- en B2-munisipaliteite beduidende befondsing en die biblioteke in die Kaapstad-metro gedeeltelike befondsing ontvang.

Gevolgluk is hierdie munisipaliteite in staat om primêre biblioteekdienste aan inwoners te lewer terwyl die provinsiale departement op groot skaal bespaar deur die koördinering van aankope, keuring, voorbereiding van boekmateriaal, katalogisering, verspreiding en die opgradering en befondsing van nuwe biblioteke in die provinsie.

- **Wes-Kaapse Talewet, 1998, Wes-Kaapse Taalbeleid, 2005**

Die amptelike tale Afrikaans, Engels en isiXhosa word gebruik en hierdie tale geniet gelyke status.

## Demografiese profiel van die Wes-Kaap

| Jaar   | 2022              |
|--|-------------------|
| <b>Wes-Kaapse bevolking</b>  | 7 433 019         |
| <b>Gedeelte/persentasie van die totale bevolking van Suid-Afrika</b> | 11.9%             |
| <b>Bevolkingsgroep</b>   |                   |
| • Bruin  | 3 124 757 (42.0%) |
| • Swart  | 2 884 511 (38.8%) |
| • Wit  | 1 217 807 (16.4%) |
| • Indiër/Asiër   | 84 363 (1.2%)     |
| • Ander  | 115 235 (1.6%)    |
| <b>Huistaal</b>  |                   |
| • Afrikaans  | 41.2%             |
| • IsiXhosa   | 31.4%             |
| • Engels   | 22.0%             |
| • Ander  | 5.4%              |
| <b>Ouderdomsverdeling</b>  |                   |
| • 0–4  | 7.9%              |
| • 5–9  | 7.0%              |
| • 10–19  | 14.7%             |
| • 20–59  | 59.3%             |
| • 60–85+   | 11.1%             |
| <b>Geslagsverdeling</b>  |                   |
| • Vroulik  | 3 830 860 (51.5%) |
| • Manlik   | 3 602 159 (48.5%) |
| <b>Internettoegang</b>   |                   |
| • Wes-Kaapse huishoudings met internettoegang                        | 83.9%             |
| • Wes-Kaapse huishoudings sonder internettoegang                     | 16.1%             |
| <b>Grootte van die provinsie in km<sup>2</sup></b>                   | 129 462           |
| <b>Totale bevolking van Suid-Afrika</b>                              | <b>62 027 503</b> |

Databron: Stats SA Census 2022

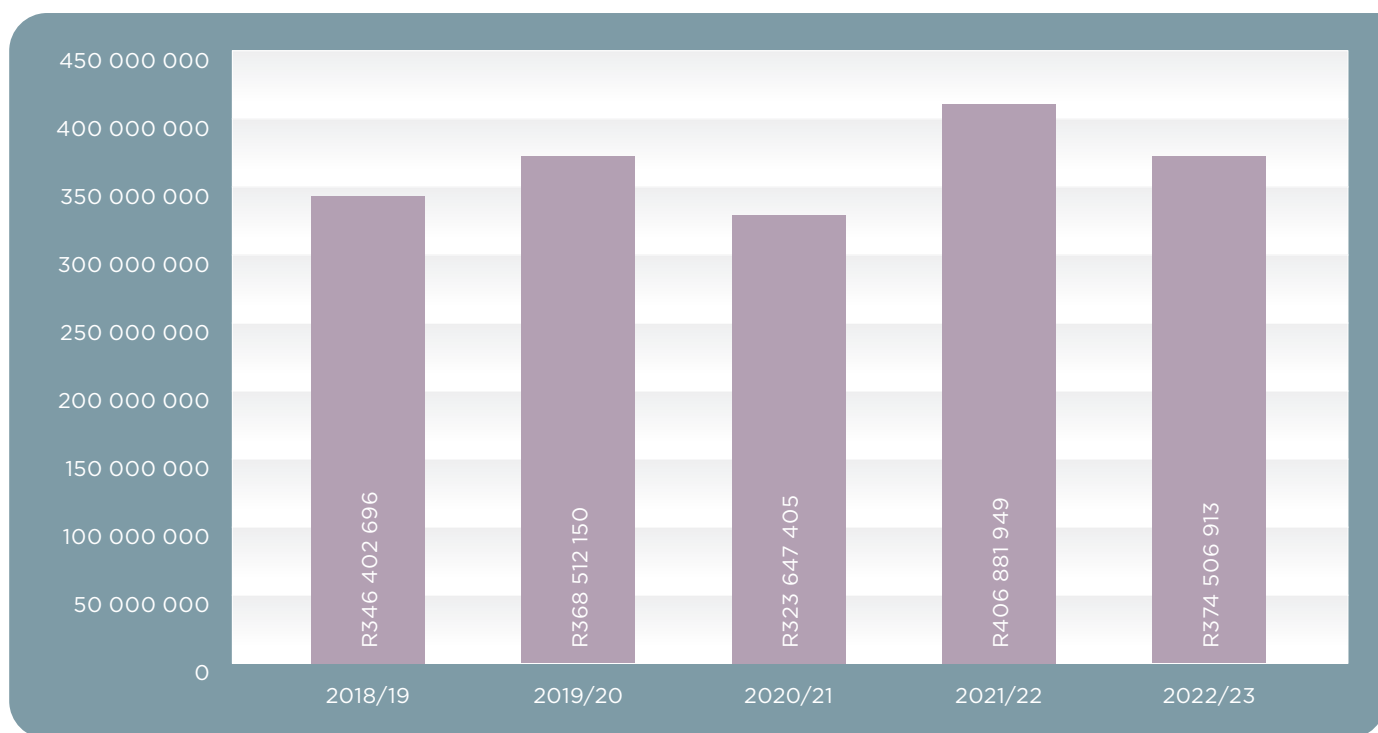
# BEGROTING

Die afgelope vyf jaar se uitgawes van die Biblioteekdiens verteenwoordig werklike uitgawes. Die uitgawes vir die 2022/23-boekjaar sluit dié van die Voorwaardelike Toekenning, die Munisipale Vervangingsfonds en die Metro Biblioteektoekenning in.

## Biblioteekdiensuitgawes 2022/23 (werklike uitgawes)

|                             |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Biblioteekdiens             | R90 579 913         |
| Metro Biblioteektoekenning  | R5 492 000          |
| Munisipale Vervangingsfonds | R88 333 000         |
| Voorwaardelike Toekenning   | R190 102 000        |
| <b>Totaal</b>               | <b>R374 506 913</b> |

## Totale begroting: Biblioteekdiens (2018/19 – 2022/23)



Die Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens-direktoraat is in drie subdirektorate verdeel, naamlik Streekorganisasie, Sentrale Organisasie en Munisipale Ondersteuningsdienste.

## STREEKORGANISASIE

Streekorganisasie, 'n subdirektoraat van die Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens, bestaan uit vier beheergebiede, naamlik Kaapse Wynland, Eden/Sentraal-Karoo, Weskus en Metropool, met vyftien streekbiblioteke onder hul beheer. Daar was 375 dienspunte gedurende hierdie oorsigtydperk. Die term "biblioteekdienspunte" verwys na biblioteke en depots. Die term "biblioteek" verwys na 'n openbare of gemeenskapsfasiliteit met 'n toepaslike versameling materiaal wat deur die munisipale raad aangewys is om biblioteekdienste te verskaf aan alle individue wat in die munisipale gebied woon. Die term "depot" verwys na 'n biblioteek wat by die Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens geaffilieer is, maar deur 'n ander organisasie as 'n munisipaliteit bestuur word, byvoorbeeld Korrektiewe Dienste en/of enige ander organisasie. Die hoof funksies van die streke is om biblioteekmateriaal en toerusting aan openbare biblioteke te verskaf, professionele leiding en opleiding aan openbare bibliotekarisse te verskaf en om te help met die bou van biblioteekfasiliteite.

## SENTRALE ORGANISASIE

Sentrale Organisasie, 'n subdirektoraat van die Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens, bestaan uit vier afdelings, naamlik Keuring, Tegnieëse Dienste, Inligtingsdienste en Steundiens vir Biblioteekadministrasie. Die hoof funksie van die Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens is om biblioteekmateriaal aan geaffilieerde openbare biblioteke te verskaf. Dit word gedoen deur 'n gesentraliseerde stelsel van keuring, verkryging, katalogisering en verwerking van materiaal wat via 'n netwerk van 15 streeksbiblioteke aan Wes-Kaapse openbare biblioteke verskaf word. Sentrale Organisasie is verantwoordelik vir die keuring, verkryging en katalogisering van biblioteekmateriaal, professionele voorbereiding en verwerking, die bestuur van die SITA Biblioteekinligtingbestuurstelsel (SLIMS), Sentrale Naslaanafdeling, Navorsingsafdeling, Publikasie- en Promosieafdeling en Steundiens vir Biblioteekadministrasie.

## MUNISIPALE ONDERSTEUNINGSDIENSTE

Munisipale Ondersteuningsdienste, 'n subdirektoraat van die Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens, bestuur die Voorwaardelike Toekenning vir Gemeenskapsbiblioteke, Munisipale Vervangingsbefondsing en die Metro Biblioteektoekenning. Die afdeling ondersteun ook biblioteekdienste op munisipale vlak deur fondse toe te wys en oor te dra en die besteding deur munisipaliteite te monitor. Hulle staan ook munisipaliteite by deur hulle met die nodige kennis en vaardighede toe te rus ten einde die fondse oordeelkundig te bestee. Die funksies van hierdie subdirektoraat word deur twee afdelings bestuur, naamlik Openbare Biblioteke Verbetering en Munisipale Befondsing.

# STREEKORGANISASIE



## OPENBARE BIBLIOTEEKDIENSPUNTE

### Dienspunte per beheergebied

Die verdeling van biblioteekdienspunte in beheergebiede word in die tabel hieronder aangedui.

| Beheergebied               | Biblioteke | Depots    | Totaal     |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Kaapse Wynland en Overberg | 77         | 11        | 88         |
| Eden en Sentraal-Karoo     | 84         | 3         | 87         |
| Weskus                     | 83         | 10        | 93         |
| Metropool                  | 103        | 4         | 107        |
| <b>Totaal</b>              | <b>347</b> | <b>28</b> | <b>375</b> |

### Biblioteke per streek

Biblioteekdienspunte word soos volg in die 15 streke verdeel in die tabel aan die regterkant.

### Nuwe biblioteekfasiliteite

Gedurende die 2022/23-boekjaar is twee nuwe biblioteekfasiliteite, naamlik Bergsig Openbare Biblioteek (Kannaland Munisipaliteit) en Rosevalley Openbare Biblioteek (Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit) geopen.

|                                   | Biblioteke | Depots    | Totaal     |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| <b>Kaapse Wynland en Overberg</b> |            |           |            |
| Hermanus                          | 21         | 5         | 26         |
| Swellendam                        | 31         | 0         | 31         |
| Worcester                         | 25         | 6         | 31         |
| <b>Totaal</b>                     | <b>77</b>  | <b>11</b> | <b>88</b>  |
| <b>Eden en Sentraal-Karoo</b>     |            |           |            |
| Beaufort-Wes                      | 14         | 0         | 14         |
| George                            | 25         | 3         | 28         |
| Mosselbaai                        | 28         | 0         | 28         |
| Oudtshoorn                        | 17         | 0         | 17         |
| <b>Totaal</b>                     | <b>84</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>87</b>  |
| <b>Weskus</b>                     |            |           |            |
| Saldanha                          | 32         | 0         | 32         |
| Stellenbosch                      | 28         | 10        | 38         |
| Vanrhynsdorp                      | 23         | 0         | 23         |
| <b>Totaal</b>                     | <b>83</b>  | <b>10</b> | <b>93</b>  |
| <b>Metropool</b>                  |            |           |            |
| Blaauwberg                        | 9          | 0         | 9          |
| Kaapstad                          | 33         | 0         | 33         |
| Valsbaai                          | 15         | 1         | 16         |
| Suidelik                          | 18         | 2         | 20         |
| Tygerberg                         | 28         | 1         | 29         |
| <b>Totaal</b>                     | <b>103</b> | <b>4</b>  | <b>107</b> |
| <b>Groototaal</b>                 | <b>347</b> | <b>28</b> | <b>375</b> |



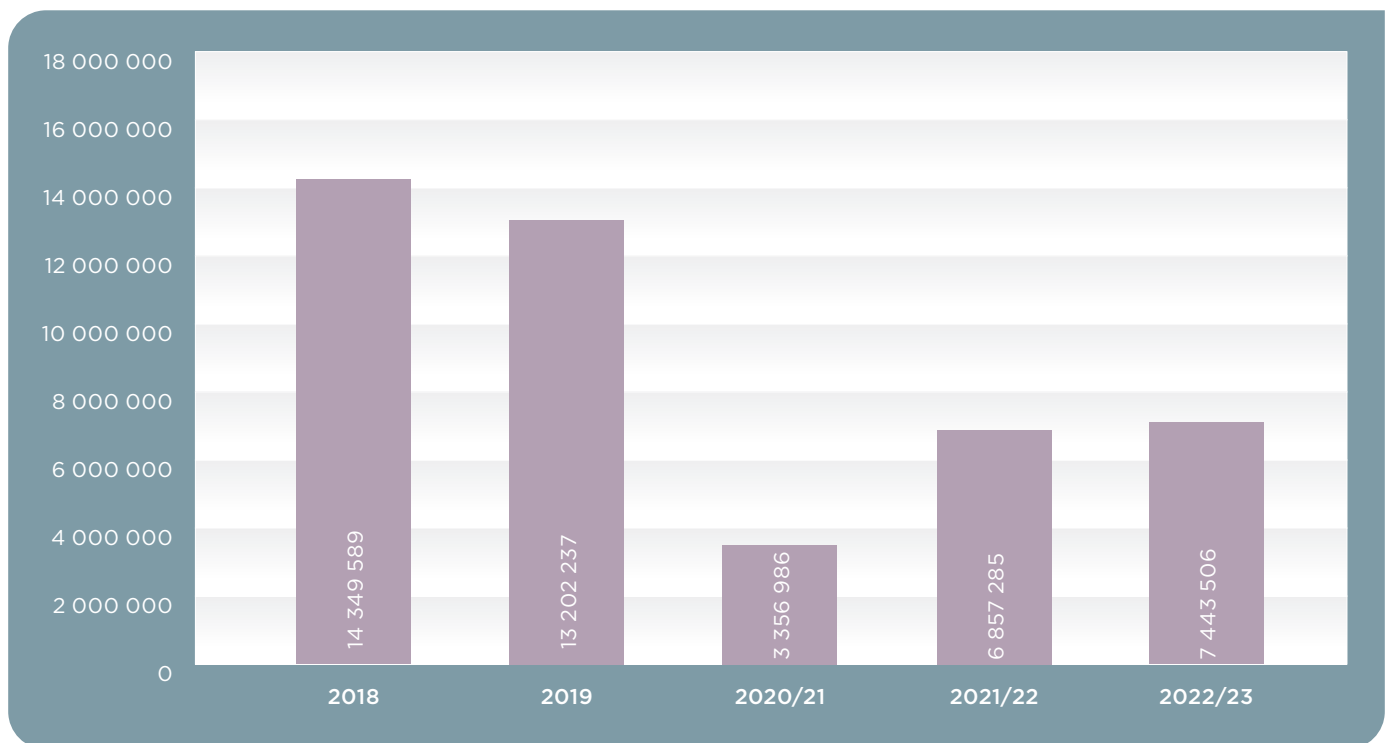
## STATISTIEK

Let wel die onderstaande statistiek is alles boekjaar statistiek.

### Sirkulasie

Die sirkulasie van gedrukte materiaal het 'n toename van 8,55% gedurende die afgelope boekjaar getoon.

#### Sirkulasie van boeke en tydskrifte (2018 - 2022/23)



#### Jaarlikse sirkulasie van boeke per genre (2018 - 2022/23)

Alhoewel die sirkulasie in alle genres van gedrukte materiaal die afgelope paar jaar 'n bestendige afname getoon het, het die 2022/23-boekjaar 'n 8,55% toename in sirkulasie getoon.

| Jaar    | AF        | EF        | Volwassene isiXhosa | NF        | AJF       | EJF       | Kinders isiXhosa | JNF     | Voorlopige inskrywings | Tydskrifte |
|---------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|---------|------------------------|------------|
| 2018    | 3 977 824 | 2 906 199 | 29 434              | 1 252 185 | 1 819 033 | 2 448 970 | 68 364           | 470 901 | 0                      | 400 899    |
| 2019    | 3 896 458 | 3 126 944 | 23 756              | 1 106 197 | 1 742 225 | 2 352 910 | 74 779           | 518 058 | 0                      | 360 910    |
| 2020/21 | 1 155 885 | 845 577   | 6 089               | 235 032   | 399 392   | 509 065   | 9 258            | 105 303 | 0                      | 91 385     |
| 2021/22 | 2 073 581 | 1 689 274 | 12 689              | 492 091   | 895 899   | 1 260 623 | 35 228           | 261 714 | 13 214                 | 122 972    |
| 2022/23 | 2 028 983 | 1 819 628 | 14 433              | 543 051   | 993 977   | 1 499 005 | 53 928           | 295 057 | 43 346                 | 152 098    |

## Lidmaatskap

Die SLIMS-biblioteekdatabasis, aangebied deur SITA, het op 15 November 2022 'n stelsel fout gehad en het vanlyn gebly tydens 'n uitgebreide dataherwinningsproses. Die Biblioteekdiens en alle openbare biblioteke het geen ander keuse gehad as om hul prosedures met handmatige alternatiewe te vervang nie. Daarom word ledesyfers van die openbare biblioteek nie in hierdie jaarorsig aangetoon nie.

## Gebruik van nie-fiksie

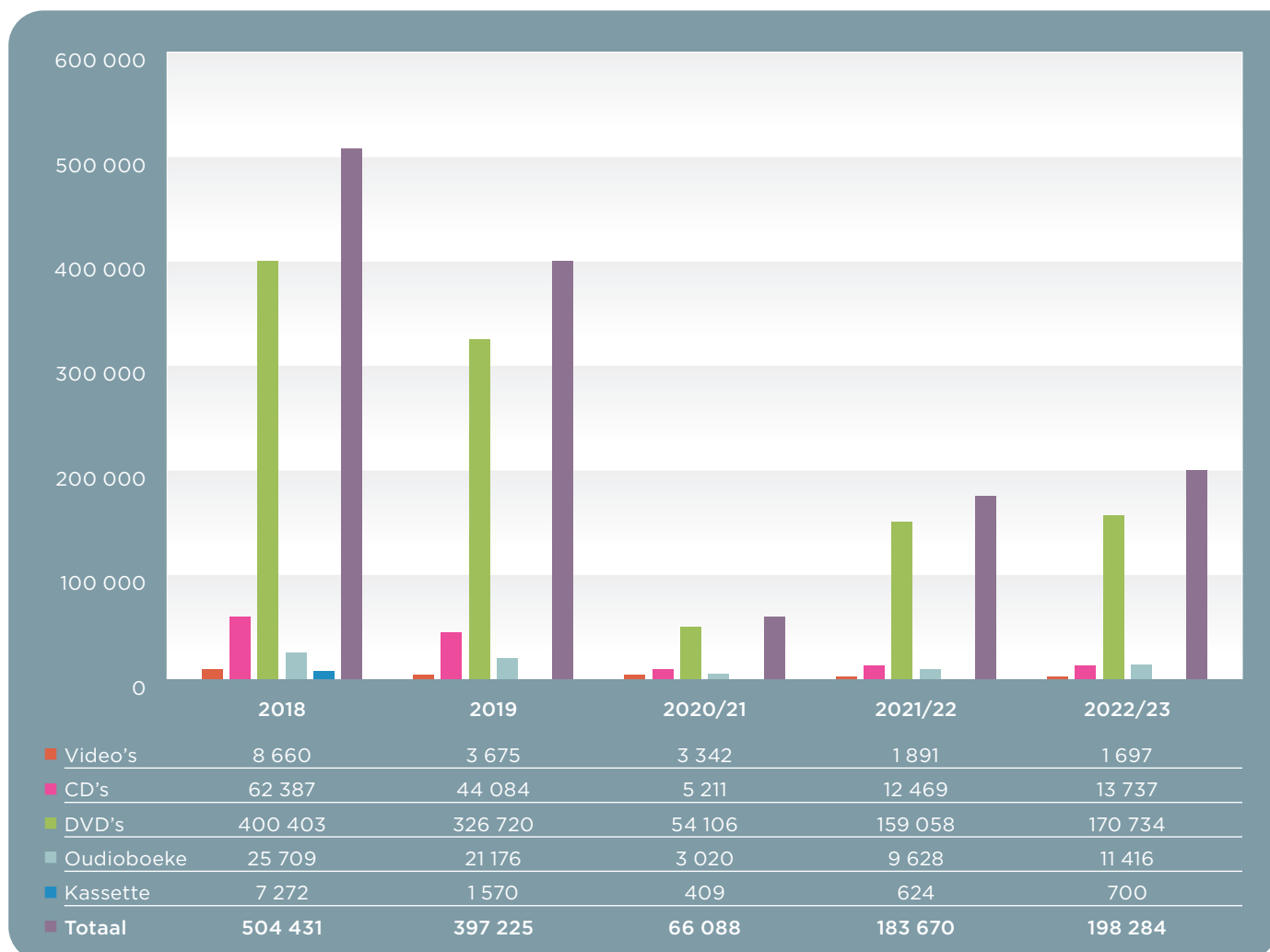
### Die top 15 biblioteekdienspunte met die hoogste nie-fiksie gebruik (2021/22 – 2022/23)

| 2021/22   | % gebruik |
|---|-----------|
| Henry Fagan Depot                                 | 48        |
| Jan Kriel Depot                                   | 41        |
| Mfuleni   | 39        |
| Harare Square                                     | 39        |
| Brandvlei Maksimum Sekuriteit Korrektiewe Dienste | 39        |
| Sentraal  | 38        |
| Crossroads  | 38        |
| Brown's Farm                                      | 36        |
| Drakenstein Medium A Korrektiewe Dienste          | 36        |
| Matjiesfontein                                    | 35        |
| Zolani  | 34        |
| Khayamandi  | 33        |
| Molsvlei  | 32        |
| Moses Mabhida                                     | 32        |
| Brandvlei Korrektiewe Dienste Jeug                | 31        |

| 2022/23   | % gebruik |
|---|-----------|
| Buffelsnek Depot                                  | 42        |
| Jan Kriel Depot                                   | 41        |
| Henry Fagan Depot                                 | 40        |
| Sentraal  | 38        |
| Hospitaal Straat Depot                            | 37        |
| Obiqua Korrektiewe Dienste                        | 36        |
| Crossroads  | 36        |
| Drakenstein Medium A Korrektiewe Dienste          | 34        |
| Kuyasa  | 34        |
| Brandvlei Korrektiewe Dienste Jeug                | 34        |
| Mfuleni   | 33        |
| KwaNokuthula                                      | 33        |
| Masakhane   | 33        |
| Brandvlei Maksimum Sekuriteit Korrektiewe Dienste | 31        |
| Brakfontein                                       | 30        |

## Sirkulasie van audiovisuele biblioteekmateriaal (2018 - 2022/23)

Die 2022/23-boekjaar het 'n 7,96% toename in die sirkulasie van audiovisuele biblioteekmateriaal getoon.



## OverDrive

OverDrive is 'n digitale biblioteek waaruit e-boeke en oudioboeke as 'n gratis diens aan alle geldig geregistreerde lede van openbare biblioteke in die Wes-Kaap beskikbaar gestel word. Toegang tot OverDrive

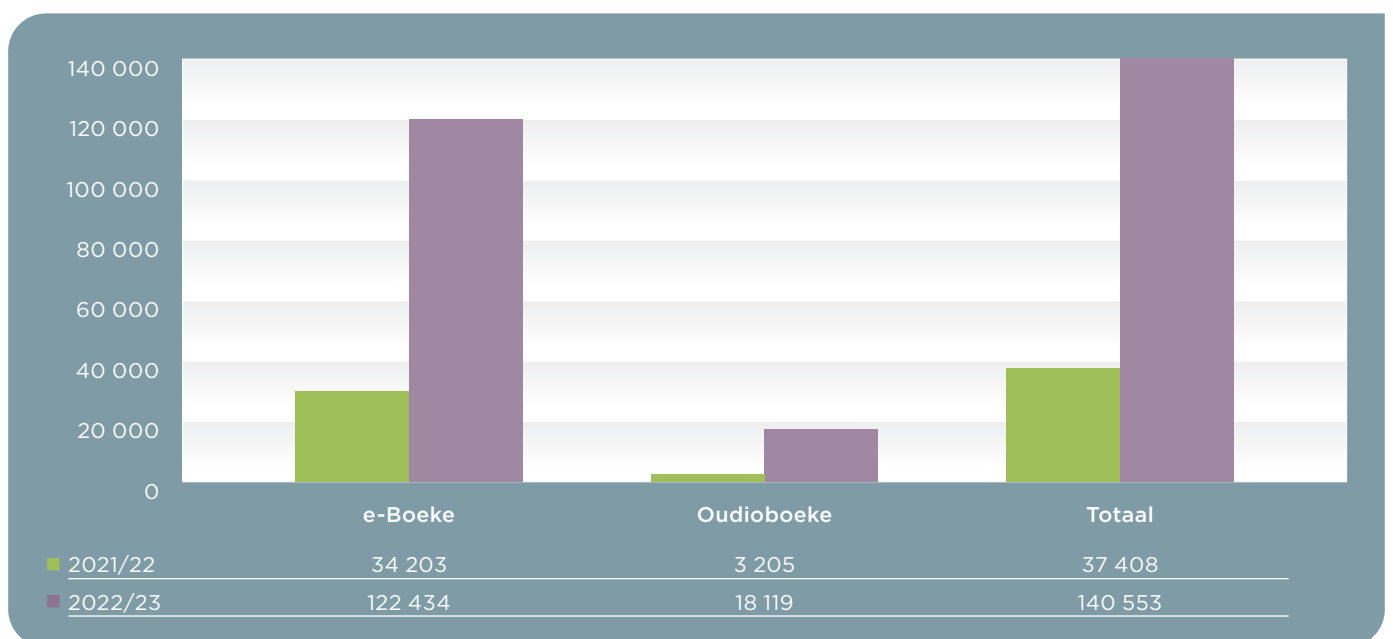
kan verkry word via die Libby Toep of die OverDrive webtuiste (<https://westerncape.overdrive.com>). Die totale sirkulasie van elektroniese hulpbronne op OverDrive het gedurende die 2022/23-boekjaar met 'n enorme 376% toegeneem. Die sirkulasie van e-boeke en oudioboeke het met onderskeidelik 357,96% en 565,34% toegeneem.

### Sirkulasie van e-hulpbronne per streek (2021/2022 - 2022/2023)

| 2021/22       |               |              |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Streek        | e-Boeke       | Oudioboeke   |
| Beaufort-Wes  | 93            | 32           |
| George        | 2 032         | 204          |
| Mosselbaai    | 3 200         | 120          |
| Oudtshoorn    | 72            | 9            |
| Blaauwberg    | 1 751         | 256          |
| Kaapstad      | 3 576         | 513          |
| Valsbaai      | 3 185         | 303          |
| Suidelik      | 1 693         | 281          |
| Tygerberg     | 4 241         | 605          |
| Hermanus      | 4 543         | 378          |
| Swellendam    | 2 729         | 151          |
| Worcester     | 846           | 44           |
| Saldanha      | 2 759         | 94           |
| Stellenbosch  | 2 361         | 203          |
| Vanrhynsdorp  | 1 122         | 12           |
| <b>Totaal</b> | <b>34 203</b> | <b>3 205</b> |

| 2022/23       |                |               |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| Streek        | e-Boeke        | Oudioboeke    |
| Beaufort-Wes  | 252            | 146           |
| George        | 8 449          | 1 249         |
| Mosselbaai    | 13 185         | 1 121         |
| Oudtshoorn    | 341            | 73            |
| Blaauwberg    | 5 738          | 1 480         |
| Kaapstad      | 12 191         | 2 621         |
| Valsbaai      | 11 305         | 2 096         |
| Suidelik      | 5 407          | 1 167         |
| Tygerberg     | 16 552         | 4 069         |
| Hermanus      | 16 606         | 1 717         |
| Swellendam    | 7 686          | 647           |
| Worcester     | 3 271          | 180           |
| Saldanha      | 12 015         | 1 016         |
| Stellenbosch  | 6 977          | 474           |
| Vanrhynsdorp  | 2 459          | 63            |
| <b>Totaal</b> | <b>122 434</b> | <b>18 119</b> |

### Totale sirkulasie van e-hulpbronne (2021/2022 - 2022/2023)



## Die top 15 biblioteekdienspunte met die hoogste sirkulasiesyfers

Die Brackenfell Openbare Biblioteek was weereens gedurende die 2022/23-boekjaar die openbare biblioteek met die hoogste sirkulasiesyfer in die Wes-Kaap, gevolg deur die Somerset-Wes en Durbanville openbare biblioteke. Dit is interessant om daarop te let dat die Pinelands en Milnerton openbare biblioteke ook gedurende die 2022/23-boekjaar na die top 15 biblioteekdienspunte met die hoogste sirkulasiesyfers opgeskuif het.

| 2021/22        | Sirkulasie |
|----------------|------------|
| Brackenfell    | 276 879    |
| Somerset-Wes   | 197 962    |
| Durbanville    | 166 391    |
| Strand         | 141 318    |
| Paarl          | 140 809    |
| George         | 137 194    |
| Vishoek        | 120 500    |
| Meadowridge    | 116 293    |
| Edgemead       | 115 232    |
| Tygervallei    | 113 647    |
| Hermanus       | 108 173    |
| Table View     | 101 057    |
| Bellville      | 96 252     |
| CJ Langenhoven | 93 074     |
| Kraaifontein   | 85 240     |

| 2022/23      | Sirkulasie |
|--------------|------------|
| Brackenfell  | 298 832    |
| Durbanville  | 246 496    |
| Somerset-Wes | 232 865    |
| Strand       | 148 720    |
| Vishoek      | 141 540    |
| Meadowridge  | 139 834    |
| Edgemead     | 134 247    |
| Bellville    | 125 998    |
| Tygervallei  | 116 518    |
| Table View   | 115 676    |
| Hermanus     | 114 683    |
| Kraaifontein | 102 819    |
| George       | 100 194    |
| Pinelands    | 98 093     |
| Milnerton    | 95 965     |

## Sirkulasie van biblioteekitems per munisipaliteit

Die totale sirkulasie van gedrukte, elektroniese en oudiovisuele biblioteekitems word volgens munisipaliteit hieronder gelys. Sirkulasiestatistieke vir depots is nie hierby ingesluit nie, aangesien depots nie onder die jurisdiksie van munisipaliteite val nie.

Daar was 'n 6,15% toename in die totale sirkulasie per munisipaliteit gedurende die 2022/23-boekjaar.

| Munisipaliteit  | 2021/22          | 2022/23          |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Beaufort-Wes    | 46 591           | 40 054           |
| Bergrivier      | 126 894          | 147 414          |
| Bitou           | 81 861           | 65 264           |
| Breedevallei    | 162 060          | 169 046          |
| Kaap Agulhas    | 70 580           | 102 112          |
| Cederberg       | 41 137           | 67 967           |
| Stad Kaapstad   | 3 829 145        | 4 497 810        |
| Drakenstein     | 346 043          | 239 831          |
| George          | 187 913          | 171 328          |
| Hessequa        | 270 248          | 246 557          |
| Kannaland       | 34 291           | 45 482           |
| Knysna          | 142 795          | 139 037          |
| Laingsburg      | 7 780            | 12 354           |
| Langeberg       | 169 461          | 174 696          |
| Matzikama       | 96 132           | 95 538           |
| Mosselbaai      | 254 642          | 209 306          |
| Oudtshoorn      | 130 807          | 102 761          |
| Overstrand      | 248 576          | 248 231          |
| Prins Albert    | 47 494           | 39 692           |
| Saldanhabaai    | 145 869          | 119 489          |
| Stellenbosch    | 178 551          | 130 415          |
| Swartland       | 172 172          | 153 779          |
| Swellendam      | 82 386           | 89 364           |
| Theewaterskloof | 130 319          | 111 779          |
| Witzenberg      | 119 651          | 142 261          |
| <b>Totaal</b>   | <b>7 123 398</b> | <b>7 561 567</b> |

## Biblioteekvoorraadtotale

Die voorraadtotaal in hierdie oorsigtydperk was 5,661,351 en sluit boeke en oudiovisuele materiaal in. Die syfers verteenwoordig die voorraad van die 15 streeksbiblioteke, die Algemene Magasyn, Store en die Sentrale Naslaanversameling. Die totale waarde van die voorraaditems teen die einde van die 2022/23-boekjaar in alle Wes-Kaapse openbare biblioteke was R481,404,228.

### Voorraadtotale volgens streke (2021/22 – 2022/23)

| 2021/22  | Voorraad         | Waarde              |
|--|------------------|---------------------|
| Tygerberg  | 588 102          | R52 307 600         |
| Kaapstad   | 373 014          | R44 445 815         |
| Suidelik   | 336 359          | R34 086 738         |
| Saldanha   | 403 224          | R32 486 846         |
| Stellenbosch   | 401 107          | R32 127 522         |
| Valsbaai   | 329 406          | R30 931 737         |
| George   | 365 692          | R29 095 848         |
| Sentrale Naslaanversameling, Algemene Magasyn en Store | 458 923          | R27 932 720         |
| Swellendam   | 373 404          | R27 411 860         |
| Mosselbaai   | 348 304          | R26 718 417         |
| Worcester  | 332 719          | R24 956 981         |
| Blaauwberg   | 258 821          | R22 407 765         |
| Hermanus   | 245 681          | R21 699 255         |
| Vanrhynsdorp   | 247 820          | R18 900 426         |
| Oudtshoorn   | 271 240          | R18 237 967         |
| Beaufort-Wes   | 205 790          | R14 209 479         |
| <b>Totaal</b>  | <b>5 539 606</b> | <b>R457 956 978</b> |

| 2022/23  | Voorraad         | Waarde              |
|--|------------------|---------------------|
| Tygerberg  | 587 083          | R53 115 220         |
| Sentrale Naslaanversameling, Algemene Magasyn en Store | 576 811          | R45 369 834         |
| Kaapstad   | 369 796          | R44 486 149         |
| Suidelik   | 329 120          | R33 822 280         |
| Saldanha   | 405 401          | R33 175 056         |
| Stellenbosch   | 402 289          | R32 754 636         |
| Valsbaai   | 329 141          | R31 410 276         |
| George   | 374 352          | R30 029 934         |
| Swellendam   | 373 322          | R27 874 193         |
| Mosselbaai   | 353 074          | R27 412 750         |
| Worcester  | 337 605          | R25 547 461         |
| Blaauwberg   | 252 312          | R22 307 097         |
| Hermanus   | 242 045          | R21 831 983         |
| Vanrhynsdorp   | 248 886          | R19 249 326         |
| Oudtshoorn   | 272 837          | R18 544 573         |
| Beaufort-Wes   | 207 277          | R14 473 459         |
| <b>Totaal</b>  | <b>5 661 351</b> | <b>R481 404 228</b> |

# OPENBARE BIBLIOTEKE: UITREIKINGSPROGRAMME

## Webinars oor geletterdheid

Geletterdheidswebinars is in Junie 2021 begin om biblioteekpersoneel regoor die Wes-Kaap te motiveer en aan te moedig om vorendag te kom met idees vir aktiwiteite, oplossings vir struikelblokke soos COVID-19-inperkings en beste praktyke. Die webinars was almal aanlyn sessies wat steeds vir enigen beskikbaar is om na te kyk.

### Webinars:

- Webinaar 5: Boekproe by Ashton Openbare Biblioteek
- Webinaar 6: Om die jeug so vêr te kry om te lees en aan te hou lees
- Webinaar 7: Overstrand biblioteke help kinders lees
- Webinaar 8: Stilbaai Leeskring oor hoe om 'n boekklub te bestuur

## Streekforums

Verteenwoordigende personeel van openbare biblioteke in die plattelandse gebiede het aanlyn forumvergaderings bygewoon waar interessante aanbiedings of nodige werkswinkels en besprekings gedoen is om personeel op te lei, in te lig of te motiveer. Die aanlyn vergaderings-omgewing was vir almal 'n nuwe en soms uitdagende ervaring met beperkings ten opsigte van toerusting, digitale geletterdheid en netwerkstelsels.

### Enkele interessante sessies:

- Riglyne vir verslagdoening oor statistieke
- Nuwe biblioteek: Aartsbiskop Desmond Tutu Biblioteek
- Biblioteekmeubels
- Steunwerwing deur verslagdoening
- Belangrikheid van biblioteke
- Beleid ten opsigte van interbiblioteeklenings
- Bevorder 'n leeskuiluur
- Loop van jou boetes af weg
- Ma en kind "Lees saam 'n boek" Program
- Impakassessering en biblioteke
- Wes-Kaapse Kommissaris vir Kinders
- Boekklubs
- Handwerk-idees vir Kersfees
- Fokus op Geletterdheid en Gesyferdheid

## Vergaderings van biblioteekbestuurders

Die "Bestuurders" in munisipaliteite wat toesig hou oor die beplanning, begroting, verslagdoening en funksionering van openbare biblioteke het op aanlyn platforms vergader, waar aanbiedings van beste praktyke, nuwe tegnologie, verslae oor bestaande projekte en die moontlikheid van nuwe projekte of samewerkende vennote ens. gedeel en bespreek is.

### Enkele interessante sessies sluit, onder andere, die volgende in:

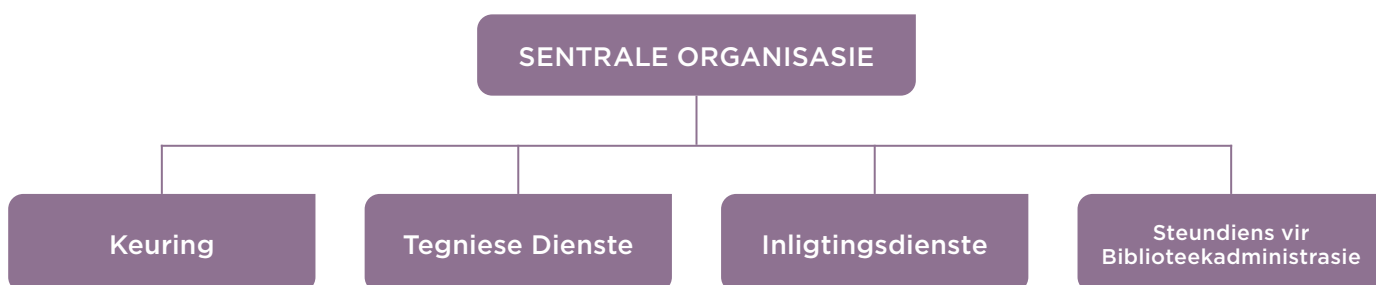
- Wet op Kopiereg
- 'n Mobiele Biblioteekdiens: Stad Kaapstad
- Uitvoerende taak en BTW
- RFID-tegnologie en oplossings
- BTW op biblioteekbefondsing
- Impak van beurtkrag
- IKT Yeboneers

## Hulpinstrumente vir biblioteke

'n Span van die WKBD en 'n paar van die openbare biblioteke is besig om 'n hulpinstrument met idees en formate volgens 'n spesiale dae-kalender te skep om biblioteke in staat te stel om suksesvol deel te neem aan programme en aktiwiteite, bv. Internasionale Vigsdag, Wêreldbesoedelingvoorkomingsdag, Internasionale Burgerlugvaartdag, Internasionale Dag teen Kinderhandel, Dag van Versoening, Internasionale Publikasiedag, Nasionale Tesourusdag, Winnie the Pooh-dag, Springmieliedag, Sjokoladekoekdag, Internasionale Hardop Lees Dag, Vlieërvliegtag, Internasionale Radiodag, Internasionale Boekgeedag, Internasionale Dag van Willekeurige Weldade, Wêrelddenkdag en vele meer.



# SENTRALE ORGANISASIE



## KEURING

Die Keuringsafdeling voorsien 'n wye verskeidenheid professioneel geresenseerde materiaal en bestuur 'n begroting vir openbare en streeksbiblioteke om hul eie biblioteekmateriaal te kies. Professionele bibliotekarisse lees boeke wat een keer per maand vir oorweging voorgelê word deur verskaffers wat op die Wes-Kaapse Verskaffers-databasis en die Sentrale Verskaffersdatabasis geregistreer is. 'n Verskeidenheid titels word dan oorweeg, wat materiaal in al drie amptelike tale van die Wes-Kaap insluit asook alle genres wat wissel van trefferverkopers tot literêre fiksie, nie-fiksie, studiegidse, naslaanmateriaal en kinderboeke. 'n Bibliografiese rekord vir elke item wat oorweeg is, word op die SLIMS-databasis geskep. Boeke vir volwassenes en kinders word oorweeg tydens 'n maandelikse boek-keuringsvergadering. Na afloop van die vergaderings word die hoeveelhede en bibliografiese besonderhede nagegaan, waarna die getekende rekvisities aan die Bestellingsafdeling deurgegee word sodat bestellings geplaas kan word.

### Keuringstatistiek (2020/21 – 2022/23)

|                               | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Kopieë op sig ontvang         | 7 411   | 10 210  | 14 822  |
| Boektitels geresenseer        | 2 592   | 2 927   | 3 516   |
| Biblioteekmateriaal aangekoop | 125 790 | 146 083 | 133 004 |

## TEGNIESE DIENSTE

Tegniese Dienste bestaan uit die volgende afdelings: SLIMS-ondersteuning, Katalogisering en Voorbereiding.

### SLIMS-ondersteuning

Hierdie afdeling se hoofrol is om die Biblioteekdiens en openbare biblioteekpersoneel met SLIMS te ondersteun. Die afdeling bied vlak 1-ondersteuning aan biblioteke deur middel van die SLIMS Issue Tracker sowel as go-live SLIMS-implementering, opvolgondersteuning en katalogusopleiding in SLIMS.

### Katalogiseringsafdeling

Die hoof funksie van die Katalogiseringsafdeling is om 'n aanlynkatalogus op SLIMS beskikbaar te stel. Dit is dus noodsaaklik dat personeel inligting akkuraat invoer om die integriteit van die databasis en die suksesvolle herwinning van inligting deur biblioteekgebruikers te verseker.

Hieronder is die aantal items wat gedurende die afgelope vyf kalenderjare gekatalogiseer is:

| Item          | 2018         | 2019         | 2020/21      | 2021/22      | 2022/23      |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Boeke         | 5 325        | 4 485        | 1 498        | 3 036        | 1 988        |
| CD's          | 16           | 8            | 0            | 29           | 0            |
| Oudioboeke    | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| DVD's         | 263          | 56           | 90           | 6            | 39           |
| <b>Totaal</b> | <b>5 604</b> | <b>4 549</b> | <b>1 588</b> | <b>3 071</b> | <b>2 027</b> |

## Vorbereidingsafdeling

Die funksie van die Vorbereidingsafdeling is die ontvangs, verwerking en versending van nuwe biblioteekmateriaal. Die aktiwiteite wissel van die aanvanklike ontvangs van nuwe biblioteekmateriaal tot die finale versending van weeklikse besendings aan 15 streeksbiblioteke en die Sentrale Naslaanafdeling (SN) in die Wes-Kaap. Hieronder is 'n aanduiding van die aantal items biblioteekmateriaal (boeke en audiovisuele materiaal) wat verwerk is.

|               | 2018    | 2019   | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|---------------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Items verwerk | 177 324 | 87 525 | 32 094  | 35 382  | 110 687 |

## INLIGTINGSDIENSTE

Inligtingsdienste ondersteun die interne afdelings, streeksbiblioteke en openbare biblioteke. Die afdelings is Navorsingsafdeling, Sentrale Naslaanafdeling (SN) en Publikasie- en Promosieafdeling.

### Sentrale Naslaanafdeling (SN)

Die Sentrale Naslaanafdeling, beter bekend as SN, bestaan uit vyf versamelings, naamlik naslaan, films, kuns, musiek en audiovisueel. Die funksie van hierdie afdeling is om gespesialiseerde inligting en inligtingsbronne te verskaf met behulp van die sentrale naslaanversameling, wat uit 96,113 biblioteekitems bestaan, via die 15 streeksbiblioteke na die 375 openbare biblioteke in die Wes-Kaap. Dit behels die bestuur van inligting en die opspoor van versoeke vanuit die voorraad in die afdeling asook van ander instansies via die SABINET-stelsel. 'n Verdere belangrike funksie is regstreekse naslaanavrae, hoofsaaklik vir skoolprojekte, asook die verskaffing van leesmateriaal en audiovisuele materiaal soos video's, films, DVD's, CD's

en taalkursusse. Die beleid van hierdie afdeling om sy voorraad uit te bou is gebaseer op die verskaffing van hulpbronne wat gespesialiseerde inligting bevat.

### Sirkulasie en voorraadtotale (2021/22 - 2022/23)

|  | Sirkulasie 2021/22 | Sirkulasie 2022/23 | Voorraad 2021/22 | Voorraad 2022/23 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Sentrale Naslaanafdeling   | 686                | 1 164              | 64 744           | 64 770           |
| Oudiovisuele versameling (DVD's, films, CD's, oudioboeke en video's) | 46                 | 119                | 19 361           | 19 357           |
| Musiekversameling  | 11                 | 9                  | 7 129            | 7 134            |
| Kunsversameling  | 9                  | 43                 | 4 773            | 4 776            |
| Taalkursusse   | 8                  | 5                  | 76               | 76               |
| <b>Totaal</b>  | <b>760</b>         | <b>1 340</b>       | <b>96 083</b>    | <b>96 113</b>    |

## Publikasie- en Promosieafdeling

Die Publikasie- en Promosieafdeling bevorder die gebruik van openbare biblioteke en hul dienste in die Wes-Kaap. Hierdie afdeling is ook daarvoor verantwoordelik om 'n leeskuil te bevorder deur promosiemateriaal aan openbare biblioteke te voorsien deur geleenthede soos Biblioteekweek aan te bied.

|           | 2020/21  | 2021/22    | 2022/23    |
|-----------|----------|------------|------------|
| Begroting | R955 000 | R1 000 000 | R1 130 000 |

## Publikasies

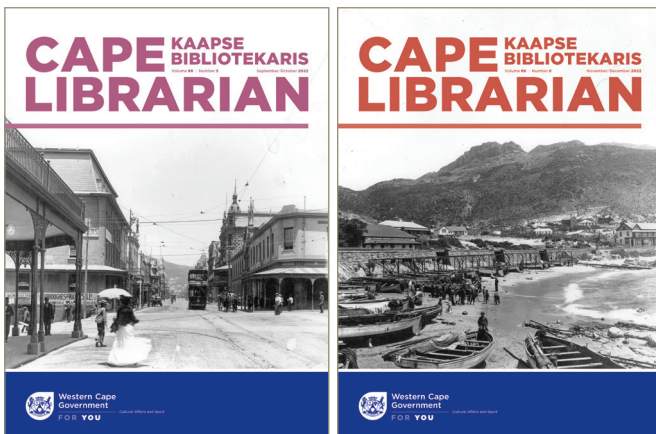
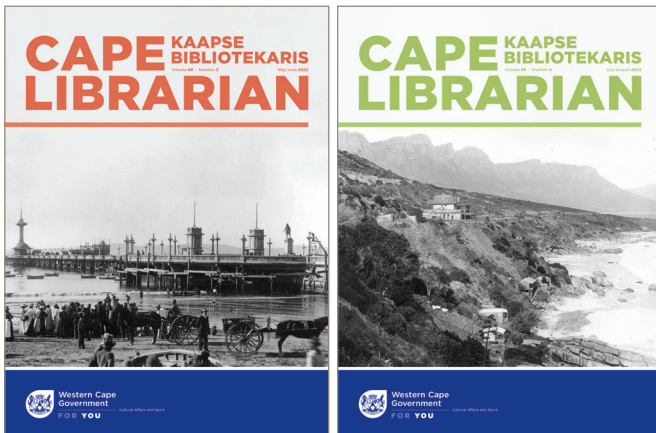
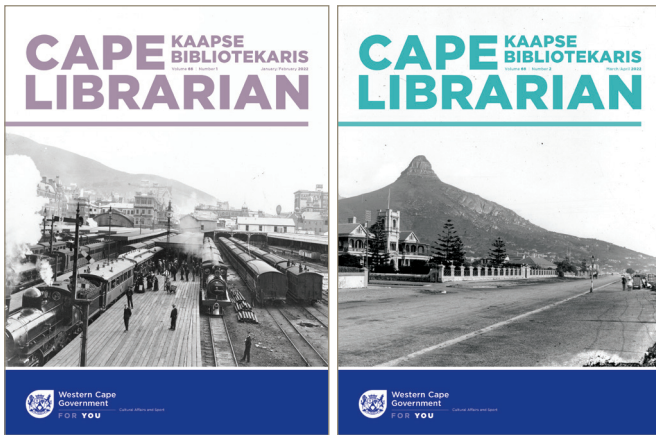
### Kaapse Bibliotekaris

Ses uitgawes van die **Kaapse Bibliotekaris** is in die 2022/23-boekjaar geproduseer.

### Jaarbeplanner 2023

'n Jaarbeplanner is in 2023 geproduseer en aan alle openbare biblioteke in die Wes-Kaap sowel as belanghebbendes in die Biblioteek- en Inligtingsdienste (BID)-omgewing versprei.

(Volgende bladsy): Die voorblaaie van die ses uitgawes van die **Kaapse Bibliotekaris** en die jaarbeplanner wat gedurende die 2022/23 finansiële jaar geproduseer is



### Biblioteekweek 2023

Minister Anroux Marais, die Departementshoof en ander hooggeplaastes van die Swellendam Munisipaliteit het die 2023 Biblioteekweek op 22 Maart 2023 suksesvol van stapel gestuur by die Aartsbiskop Desmond Tutu Biblioteek. Die Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens het vanaf 22 tot 24 Maart 2023 verskeie programme vir kinders en ouer mense by die Aartsbiskop Desmond Tutu Biblioteek, Railton Biblioteek, Barrydale Biblioteek en Buffeljagsrivier Biblioteek aangebied. Hierdie programme het rolprentvertonings, inkleurkompetisies, wordathon kaartspeletjies, die bou van Bhuki-legkaarte en gesigverf ingesluit.

### LIASA-uitstalling

Die LIASA-uitstalling is in die Radisson Hotel en Konferensiesentrum in Kempton Park, Gauteng gehou. Die fokus was op die insluiting van digitale inhoud. Die LIASA-uitstalling het vanaf 3-7 Oktober 2022 plaasgevind en die tema was *Teen alle verwagting in: Veerkragtigheid van biblioteke in 'n postmoderne wêreld*.

### Opnames en foto's van sportlegende-toekennings

Die Publikasie- en Promosieafdeling staan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport se Sportdirektoraat by met die DVD-opnames en redigering van 31 sportlegendes. Die legendes kom van regoor die provinsie van plekke soos Beaufort-Wes, George, Mosselbaai, Malmesbury en Kaapstad. Die afdeling het ook 31 foto-collages van al die sportlegendes saamgestel, wat almal aan die Wes-Kaapse Regering handelsmerk voldoen.

### Nasionale Dae kalender 2023

Die Nasionale Dae kalender 2023 is saamgestel en beklemtoon die verskillende nasionale en internasionale dae sowel as die maande, bv. Nasionale Diabetes Bewustheidsmaand en Internasionale Lagdag. Die kalenders is elektronies en in harde kopie in Engels, Afrikaans en isiXhosa aan al die openbare biblioteke in die Wes-Kaap versprei.

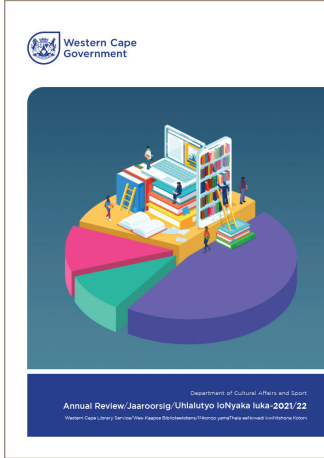
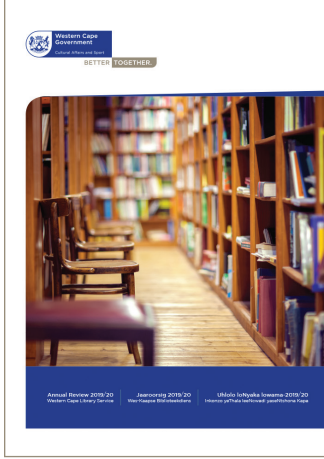
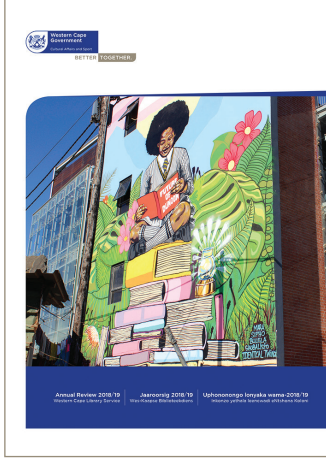
### Projekte van die Mondelinge Geskiedenis-inisiatief

Die Mondelinge Geskiedenis-inisiatief is by die volgende vier munisipaliteite van stapel gestuur:

| Dorp/Plek       | Munisipaliteit | DVD's geproduseer |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Plettenbergbaai | Bitou          | 21                |
| Riversdal       | Hessequa       | 21                |
| Oudtshoorn      | Oudtshoorn     | 26                |
| Prins Albert    | Prins Albert   | 32                |
| <b>Totaal</b>   |                | <b>100</b>        |

Een-honderd Mondelinge Geskiedenis-onderhoude is gevoer en is beskikbaar vir verspreiding by al die openbare biblioteke in hierdie munisipaliteite sowel as die Wes-Kaapse Argiefdiens.





Die vorige ses uitgawes van die Jaaroorisig: 2016/17 – 2021/22

## Navorsingsafdeling

Die Navorsingsafdeling van die Biblioteekdiens onderneem navorsing oor biblioteekkwessies wat van toepassing is op openbare biblioteke en ander rolspelers in die biblioteek- en inligtingkondeweld. Die afdeling versamel en verskaf ook inligting oor bestuursaangeleenthede en jaarlikse statistiek van die

375 geaffilieerde biblioteke. Die Navorsingsafdeling het gedurende die oorsigtydperk die produksie van die Jaaroorisig 2022/23 voltooi.

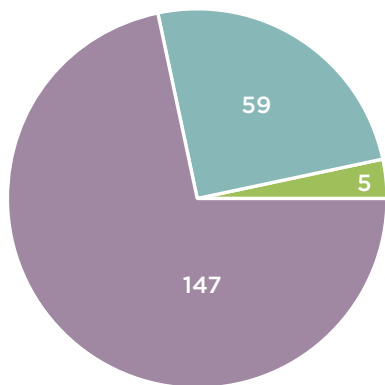
### Jaaroorisig 2022/23

Die verskaffing van die Jaaroorisig aan openbare biblioteke staan sentraal tot die funksies van die Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens en dien as 'n waardevolle navorsings-/inligtingshulpmiddel vir openbare biblioteke. Dit is 'n gedrukte publikasie wat statistiese data en inligting bevat, opgesom in grafieke en sigblaaië. Die doel van die Jaaroorisig is om statistiese data en inligtingsontleding van die bedryfsuitleg van die Biblioteekdiens te verskaf.

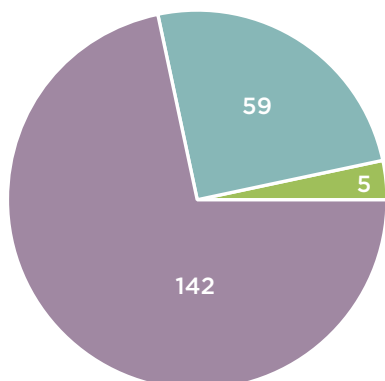
## STEUNDIENS VIR BIBLIOTEEKADMINISTRASIE

Die belangrikste funksie van die afdeling Steundiens vir Biblioteekadministrasie is om finansies en algemene administratiewe ondersteuningstelsels binne die direktoraat te bestuur en te koördineer. Die afdeling verskaf leiding en advies oor personeel, finansiële en ander hulpbronne en bates aan die Direkoraat. Met betrekking tot **Menslike hulpbronne** ondersteun die afdeling personeel met alle navrae oor mensehulpbronne, koördineer die prestasie-evalueringsprosesse, vul vakatures en koördineer die ontwikkeling van vaardighede in die werkplek. Die **finansiële bestuur** word onderneem deur die jaarlikse begroting van die direktoraat te koördineer deur die kontantvloeï en uitgawes te monitor ten einde die finansiële jaareinde glad te laat verloop. Dit behels ook insette met betrekking tot strategiese beplanning, asook die verskaffing van finansiële inligting vir kwartaalike en jaarverslae.

**Batebestuur** is nog 'n funksie van die afdeling. Dit sluit toesighouding oor die verkryging van goedere en dienste (insluitende biblioteekmateriaal) en die gereelde betaling van fakture in. Bou- en voertuiginspeksies by die streekkantore word gereeld onderneem om te verseker dat alle defekte, risiko's en bedreigings geïdentifiseer en gerapporteer word. Hierdie afdeling monitor ook die amptelike gebruik van **vervoer** in staatsvoertuie op die perseel. Laastens is die afdeling verantwoordelik vir die bestuur van die prosedures vir **Beroepsgesondheid en Veiligheid**.



2021/22



2022/23

#### WKBD personeel (2021/22 – 2022/23)

- Permanent
- Begunstigdes van die Uitgebreide Openbare Werke Program (EPWP)
- Program vir die bevordering van die Jeug (PAY) interns

## REGISTRASIE

Die Registrasie-afdeling is verantwoordelik vir alle rekords en die liassering van al die dokumente van die Biblioteekdiens. Hierdie afdeling is daarvoor verantwoordelik dat alle prosedures, reëls en regulasies asook wetgewing rakende rekordbestuur nagekom word.

## Oorsig van die Wes-Kaapse Biblioteekdiens



Sirkulasie van e-hulpbronne via OverDrive

**122 434**

e-boeke

**18 119**

audioboeke



**231 plattelandse biblioteke**

het 'n internetverbinding ontvang



## Twee nuwe biblioteke geopen

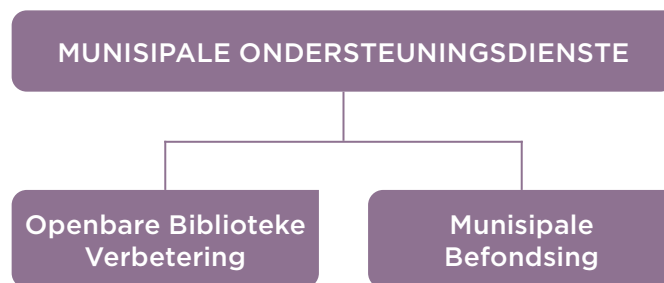


Bergsig Openbare Biblioteek



Rosevalley Openbare Biblioteek

# MUNISIPALE ONDERSTEUNINGSDIENSTE



## OPENBARE BIBLIOTEKE VERBETERING

Die afdeling Openbare Biblioteke Verbetering is verantwoordelik vir projekte wat hoofsaaklik deur die Voorwaardelike Toekenning vir Biblioteke befonds word. Hierdie projekte sluit die volgende in:

- nuwe biblioteke
- biblioteekopgraderings
- die Verbindingsprojek vir Plattelandse Biblioteke (RLCP) in samewerking met die provinsiale Breëbandinisiatief
- Die Biblioteekhoekies vir Blindes (“Library Corners for the Blind”) in samewerking met die Suid-Afrikaanse Biblioteek vir Blindes

Sommige projekte word sentraal en ander in samewerking met munisipaliteite bestuur.

Gedurende die oorsigjaar het een nuwe biblioteek ’n internetverbinding ontvang. Dit bring die totale aantal biblioteke met ’n internetverbinding op 231 te staan. Die meeste van hierdie biblioteke is deel van die Wes-Kaapse Regering se Breëbandinisiatief (187 van die plattelandse biblioteke) en 44 biblioteke is deel van die Mzansi Biblioteke Aanlyn-projek.

Die Suid-Afrikaanse Biblioteek vir Blindes-projek was

in ’n diensverbeteringsjaar met geen nuwe persele wat bygevoeg is nie. Gesiggestremde gemeenskappe rondom bestaande persele is wel opgelei en bemagtig om die spesiale IT-toerusting te gebruik.

## MUNISIPALE BEFONDSING

### Voorwaardelike Toekenning

Die doel van die Voorwaardelike Toekenning vir Gemeenskapsbiblioteke is om stedelike en plattelandse gemeenskapsbiblioteekinfrastruktuur, fasiliteite en dienste te transformeer deur ’n herkapitaliseerde program op nasionale, provinsiale en plaaslike regeringsvlak.

’n Bedrag van R190,102,000 in Voorwaardelike Toekenning-befondsing is gedurende die 2022/23-boekjaar ontvang. Uit hierdie begroting is R183,222,000 na 19 munisipaliteite in die provinsie oorgeplaas om vir personeel van openbare biblioteke te betaal, meubels en toerusting aan te koop, nuwe biblioteke te bou en bestaande biblioteke op te gradeer en in stand te hou. Hierdie fondse is bestee om die onbefondsde mandaat vir biblioteke in die Provinsie te takel.

Die volgende twee tabelle toon die toekenning van Voorwaardelike Toekenning-befondsing (Tabel A) en die aktiwiteite wat deur die fonds gefinansier word (Tabel B).

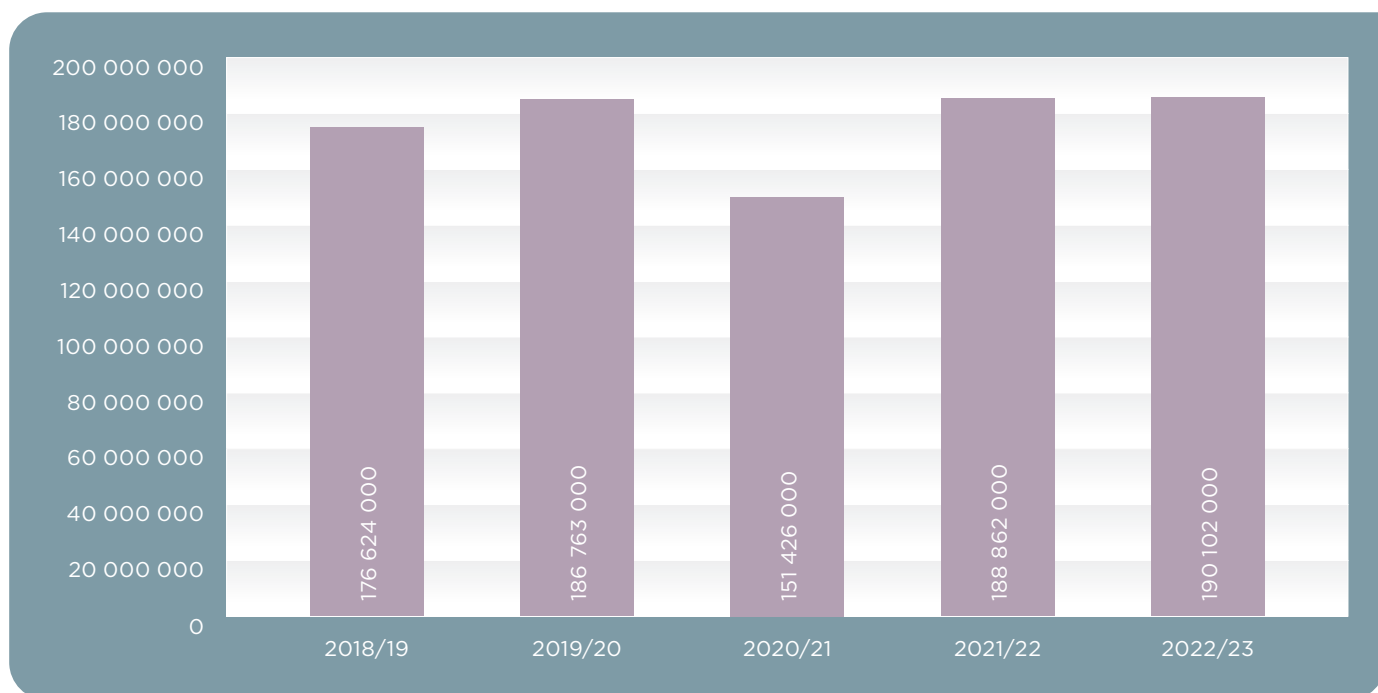
**Tabel A: Toewysing van Voorwaardelike Toekenning-befondsing (2021/22 - 2022/23)**

|   | 2021/22      | 2022/23      |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Totale toewysing van Voorwaardelike Toekenning  | R188 862 000 | R190 102 000 |
| Totale bedrag oorgedra na munisipaliteite (Personeel, nuwe biblioteke, biblioteekopgraderings, instandhouding en meubels) | R178 866 000 | R183 222 000 |
| Biblioteekmateriaal aangekoop   | R3 224 775   | R996 366     |
| Suid-Afrikaanse Biblioteek vir Blindes-projek   | R1 200 000   | R1 200 000   |
| Toekenningbestuur in die Departement (lopende koste: personeel, goedere en dienste)                                       | R5 571 225   | R4 683 634   |

**Tabel B: Aktiwiteite gefinansier deur die Voorwaardelike Toekenning-befondsing (2021/22 - 2022/23)**

|  | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|---------|
| Aantal biblioteekmateriaal items aangekoop   | 32 294  | 6 611   |
| Nuwe biblioteke gebou  | 1       | 1       |
| Opgraderings aan bestaande biblioteke afgeteken  | 0       | 0       |
| Aantal personeel in openbare biblioteke befonds  | 608     | 628     |
| Aantal munisipaliteite wat oordragbetalings ontvang  | 19      | 19      |
| Aantal nuwe biblioteke met IKT-infrastruktuur  | 1       | 1       |
| Aantal samewerkingsprojekte met die Suid-Afrikaanse Biblioteek vir Blindes befonds om spesiale dienste vir gesiggestremdes te skep | 5       | 5       |
| Aantal openbare biblioteke met internettoegang (kumulatief)  | 229     | 231     |

**Voorwaardelike Toekenning-begroting (2018/19 - 2022/23)**





Die onbefondsde mandaat vir biblioteke in hierdie kategorie B1- en B2-munisipaliteite is gedurende die 2022/23-boekjaar getakel deur middel van voorwaardelike toekennings:

| B1-munisipaliteite | B2-munisipaliteite |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Drakenstein        | Breedevallei       |
| George             | Knysna             |
| Mosselbaai         | Oudtshoorn         |
| Stellenbosch       | Overstrand         |
|                    | Saldanhabaai       |

## Munisipale Vervangingsbefondsing

Die doel van die Wes-Kaapse regering se Munisipale Vervangingsbefondsing (MVB) is om munisipale belegging in biblioteekdienste aan te vul en om die toekomstige professionele lewering en ontwikkeling van sulke dienste in die vyftien B3-munisipaliteite van die Wes-Kaap te onderhou. In die 2022/23-boekjaar is R88,333,000 van die Provinsiale Tesourie ontvang. Hiervan is R85,600,000 na die 15 munisipaliteite oorgeplaas. In totaal is 96,9% van die begroting bestee.

## Begroting (2022/23)

|  | 2022/23     |
|--|-------------|
| Begroting  | R88 333 000 |
| Oordragte na 15 munisipaliteite                                  | R85 600 000 |
| Toekenningbestuur (lopende koste: personeel, goedere en dienste) | R2 733 000  |

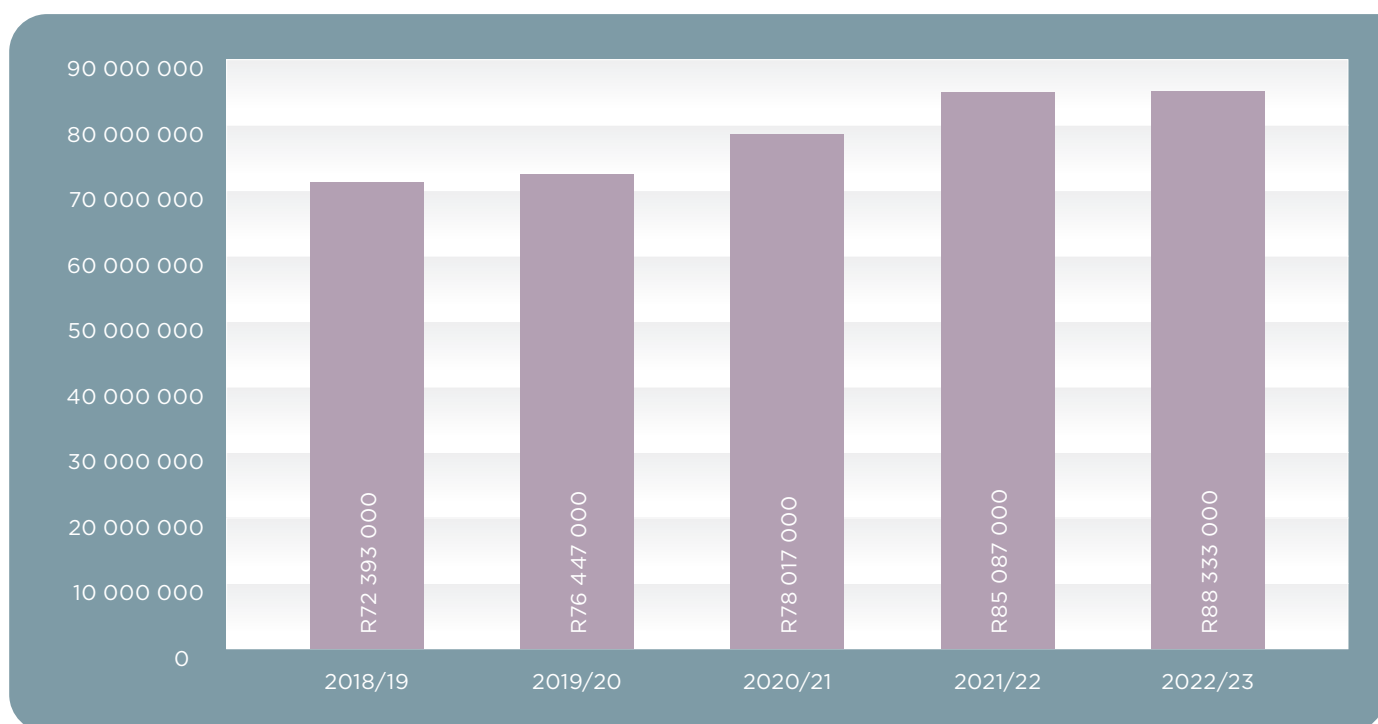
## Aktiwiteite befonds deur MVB (2022/23)

|  | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|
| B3-munisipaliteite                                     | 15      |
| Aantal munisipaliteite wat oordrag-betalings ontvang   | 15      |
| Biblioteekpersoneel deur vervangingsbefondsing vergoed | 241     |
| Moniteringsbesoeke                                     | 45      |

Die munisipaliteite wat hieronder gelys word, word as B3-munisipaliteite in die Wes-Kaap geklassifiseer en put voordeel uit Munisipale Vervangingsbefondsing:

|              |            |                 |
|--------------|------------|-----------------|
| Beaufort-Wes | Hessequa   | Prins Albert    |
| Bergrivier   | Kannaland  | Swartland       |
| Bitou        | Laingsburg | Swellendam      |
| Kaap Agulhas | Langeberg  | Theewaterskloof |
| Cederberg    | Matzikama  | Witzenberg      |

## Munisipale Vervangingsbefondsing-begroting (2018/19 – 2022/23)



## Internetverbinding vir plattelandse biblioteke

Altesaam R8,459,000 is gedurende die oorsigjaar aan IKT-infrastruktuur bestee, waarvoor die befondsing uit die breëbandtoewysing in die billike aandeel van die Biblioteekdiensbegroting voorsien is.

### Besteding aan IKT-infrastruktuur in biblioteke (2018/19 – 2022/23)

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| 2018/19 | R7 152 000 |
| 2019/20 | R7 252 000 |
| 2020/21 | R2 284 000 |
| 2021/22 | R7 188 763 |
| 2022/23 | R8 459 000 |

## Breëbandverbinding

Die internetverbinding van 187 (69,8%) plattelandse biblioteekdienspunte is aan die einde van die 2022/23-boekjaar na breëband gemigreer.

## Metro Biblioteektoekenning

Die Metro Biblioteektoekenning is 'n fonds van die Wes-Kaapse regering wat daarop gemik is om die Stad Kaapstad se besteding aan biblioteekinfrastruktuur aan te vul. In 2022/23 het die toekenning R5,492,000 beloop en die volle bedrag is oorgeplaas.

## OPSOMMING VAN STATISTIEK

|   | 2021/22   | 2022/23   |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Wes-Kaapse bevolking  | 7 212 142 | 7 433 019 |
| Openbare biblioteke in die Wes-Kaap                             | 375       | 375       |
| Totale aantal biblioteekitems wat gesirkuleer is                | 6 857 285 | 7 443 506 |
| Oudiovisuele sirkulasie   | 183 670   | 198 284   |
| OverDrive sirkulasie (e-boeke)                                  | 34 203    | 122 434   |
| OverDrive sirkulasie (audioboeke)                               | 3 205     | 18 119    |
| Items van biblioteekmateriaal in provinsiale voorraad           | 5 539 606 | 5 661 351 |
| Besoeke aan biblioteke deur provinsiale personeel               | 1 107     | 1 172     |
| Nuwe biblioteekmateriaalitems verwerk                           | 35 382    | 110 687   |
| Opleidingsprogramme aan openbare biblioteke                     | 15        | 28        |
| Munisipaliteite bedien  | 25        | 25        |
| Streke  | 15        | 15        |
| Promosieprojekte  | 11        | 10        |
| Items van biblioteekmateriaal aangekoop (boeke en oudiovisueel) | 146 083   | 133 004   |



# IZIQULATHO

## 53 IMBULAMBETHE

## 54 INTSHAYELELO

## 55 ISIMO

## 56 Isimo saBemi kwiNtshona Koloni

## 57 ISABELOMALI

## 59 ABALAWULI BEMIMANDLA

### 59 IiNdawo zoNikezelo lweNkonzo zamaThala eeNcwadi kaWonkewonke

- Iindawo zokunikezelwa kweenkonzo kwinkalo yolawulo nganye
- Amathala eencwadi kummandla ngamnye
- Amaziko amatsha nalungisiweyo amathala eencwadi

### 60 Iinkcukachamanani

- Ubulungu
- Ukubolekisa
  - Iincwadi noolindexsha
  - Iincwadi kuhlobo ngalunye
  - Ukusetyenziswa kwezingezontsomi
  - Eziphulaphulwayo nezibukelwayo
  - I-OverDrive
  - Amathala eencwadi anawona manani okubolekisa aphezulu
  - Ukubolekisa kumasipala ngamnye
- Istokhwe sisonke samathala eencwadi
- Amathala eencwadi kawonkewonke: iinkqubo zokufikeleleka

## 67 ABALAWULI ABAPHEZULU

## 67 eleMpahla yamaThala

### 67 Icandelo leeNkonzo zoBuchwepheshe

- Inkxaso kwinkqubo yeSLIMS
- Ukukhathaloga
- Amalungiselelo

### 68 Iinkonzo zeeNkcukacha

- IiRefrensi eziNkulu (iSN)
- EzingoPapasho nokuPhakamisa izinga
- UPhando

## 70 ICandelo lezoLawulo lwamaThala eeNcwadi

## 71 IRejistri

## 72 ICANDELO LEENKONZO ZENKXASO YOOMASIPALA

### 72 Icandelo elingokuVuselelwa kwamaThala eeNcwadi kaWonkewonke

### 72 INkxasomali kaMasipala

- INkxasomali enemIQathango
- INkxasomali kaMasipala eThabatha iNdawo yeNye
- INkxasomali kaMasipala oMbaxa

## 75 Isishwankathelo seenkcukachamanani

# ABALAWULI



**uCecilia Sani**  
nguMlawuli

## ABALAWULI ABAPHEZULU



**uPieter Hugo**  
nguSekelaMlawuli



**uNeville Adonis**  
nguMncedisiMlawuli,  
kwiiNkonzo  
zeeNkcukacha



**uStanley Jonck**  
nguMncedisiMlawuli,  
kwezeziKhethiweyo



**uBradley Meyer**  
nguMncedisiMlawuli,  
kwiiNkonzo  
zezoBugcisa



**uMichelle Hendricks**  
nguMncedisiMlawuli,  
kwiiNkonzo zoLawulo  
lweNkxaso kumaThala  
eeNcwadi

## ABALAWULI BEMIMANDLA



**uRonel Mouton**  
nguSekelaMlawuli



**uYvette Herbst**  
nguMncedisiMlawuli,  
kwiNgingqi yoLawulo  
yeCape Winelands  
ne-Overberg



**uJongihlanga Mbanga**  
nguMncedisiMlawuli,  
kwiNgingqi yoLawulo  
ye-Eden noMbindi-  
Karoo



**uSelvyn Booyen**  
nguMncedisiMlawuli,  
kwiNgingqi yoLawulo  
yoNxweme  
olukwiNtshona



**uLeonard Fortuin**  
nguMncedisiMlawuli,  
kwiNgingqi yoLawulo  
kaMasipala oMbaxa

## ICANDELO LEENKONZO ZENKXASO YOOMASIPALA



**uCarmen Lucas**  
nguSekelaMlawuli



**uMbulelo Simema**  
nguMncedisiMlawuli,  
kwezeNkxasomali  
kaMaspala



**u-Ethney Links**  
nguMncedisiMlawuli,  
kwezoVuselelo lwamaThala  
eeNcwadi

Qonda: Zonke izibalo-manani ezikolu Hlalutyo Lonyaka lubonakalisa izibalo-manani zonyaka-mali hayi izibalo-manani zonyaka wekhalenda.

# IMBULAMBETHE



INkonzo yeNtshona Koloni yamaThala eeNcwadi (iWCLS) inikezela ngoHalutyo lwayo loNyaka lwethuba lika2022/2023 njengobungqina benkqubo eqhubayo yokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo kunyaka lo wonke. Olu papasho luthungelana neNgxelo yoNyaka ka2022/2023

yeSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (iDCAS) njengoko yanikezelwa ngokwemigaqo yecandelo 40(1)(d) lomthetho iPublic Finance Management Act (iPFMA), enguNombolo 1 ka1999. Injongo yolu papasho kukusebenza njengesixhobo sophando neenkukacha kumathala eencwadi, kubalawuli bamathala eencwadi kwanakumahlakani akwikhono lenkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi neeNkcukacha (iLIS), njengoko inikezela iinkukacha ezingezibaliomanani, iigrafu, amacwecwe kunye nohlalutyo lweenkcukacha zemveliso yentsebenzo yecandelo lamathala eencwadi kawonkewonke kwiNtshona Koloni.

Ezinye zezinto eziphambili kwiinzuzo zethu kulo nyaka ziquka ukuqosheliswa kwakunye nokuvulwa ngokusesikweni kweThala leeNcwadi loLuntu elitsha laseRosevalley eThsoreni; ukuvulwa kwamathala eencwadi amabini eemfama - iThala leeNcwadi loLuntu lwaseThembaletu eGeorge neThala leeNcwadi loLuntu lwaseTheewaterskloof; ndawonye nokwandiswa kwePhulo lokuThungelana amaThala eeNcwadi aseziLalini kwiThala leeNcwadi loLuntu lwaseRosevalley kwanakwiThala leeNcwadi loLuntu lwaseBergsig e Kannaland.

Omnye weyona mingeni mikhlu esibe nayo kulo nyaka siwuhlalutyayo kukungafikeleleki kweSLIMS. Uvimba weenkukacha zeSLIMS waye wafa ngomhla we15 kweyeNkanga ka2022 ze awafumaneka kumathala eencwadi oluntu de waya kuqoshela unyaka. Oku kye kwadinga ukuba kusetyenziswe iinkqubo zezandla ngenjongo yokunikezela ukuqhuba kwenkqubo yokunikezelwa kweenkonzo eluntwini. Ngelishwa ke, azikhange zikwazi ukufumaneka zonke iinkukacha, kwadingeka ukuba iWCLS ingene kwiphulo elikhulu lokubuyiswa kweenkcukacha. Ndiziva ndinelunda kakhulu kubo bonke bamasebenzi bamathala eencwadi eWCLS nabawomasipala ngengcamango zabo eziphilileyo,

ukunyamezela kwanokuzinikela ekuqinisekiseni isidima sikavimba weenkukacha zeCape SLIMS ndawonye nenkqubo eqhubayo yokunikezelwa kweenkonzo.

Amathala eencwadi oluntu ethu aqhubile nokudlala indima ebalulekileyo ekunikezeleni ngendawo ekhuselekileyo nefikelelekayo kuluntu lwethu, ingakumbi kbantwana emva kwesikolo, ze afaka igxalaba nakundoqo wePhondo oyiMpilo entle ngokothotho lweenkqubo zokufikelela kuluntu kwakunye namalinge okuncedisa. Inkqubo iYearBeyond yathi yakhutshwa ngempumelelo kwintlaninge yoomasipala abasezilalini ze yanikezela nangamava entsebenzo alulutho kwiNtshatsheli zoFundo nezobuxhakaxhaxhaka bezobuChwepheshe noLwazi, ngelixa kwangaxeshanye kukhuthazwa inkcubeko yokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo kuluntu lwazo. Ukuza kuthi ga ngoku igalelo lazo kwiWCLS lidlula kakhulu kwiithagethi ebezimiselwe amalinge ongenelelo kwezokufunda kulo nyaka.

Ndinga nfdinga ndingaxanananisa izincomo eziphuma entliziyweni kubasebenzi besebe nabaakamasipala ngokuqhuba kwabo nokuzinikela ekunikezelweni kwenkonzo yamathala eencadi oluntu kubo bonke abantu abakwiNtshona Koloni yaye ndiyalibona negalelo lamahlakani ethu kumanye amabakala aseburhulmenteni ngenkxaso yawo engagungqiyo.

Senza umbulelo ongazenzisiyo kuMphathiswa wethu uNkzn. Anroux Marais, kwanakwiNtloko yethu yeSebe, uMnu Guy Redman, ngesikhokelo sabo esihamba ngesicwangcisoqhinga, ukusiqononondisa kwakunye nenkxaso enikezelwe kwiNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwanakwicandelo lamathala eencwadi neenkukacha.

**NguCecilia Sani**  
**Umlawuli: kwiNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni**

# INTSHAYELELO

INkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni (iWCLS) inikezela ngeenkonzo zamathala eencwadi nezeenkukacha kwipondo elinabahlali abasi7,433,019 ngokwentlaninge leendawo ezingama375 Izokunikezelwa kweenkonzo zamathala eencwadi eziphantsi ngabasemagiunyeneni kule ngingqi nakumaqumrhu.

Kunyakamali u2022/23 kwathi kwavulwa amathala amabini eencwadi, ezizezi, iThala leeNcwadi loLuntu lwaseBergsig kuMasipala waseKannaland kwakunye neThala leeNcwadi loLuntu lwaseRosevalley kuMasipala waseThsoreni.

Inkqubo yeSabelomali esoNgezelelweyo sikaMasipala (iMRF) iqhubile nokunikezela inkxasomali ngenjongo yokuxhasa oomasipala abalishumi elinesihlanu abakwibakala B3 abakweli phondo ngokuthi ihlawulele iindleko zoomasipala kwinkonzo yabo yamathala eencwadi. Yimali epheleleyo engamaR85,600,000 eyathi yahlawlwa kwaba masipala.

INkxaso esuka kwiNkxasomali enemiqathango emiselwe amathala eencwadi eliR183,222,000 yathi yadluliselwa kwi19 loomasipala abakweli phondo ukuze bahlawule abasebenzi bamathala eencwadi, bathenge ifenitshala nezixhobo, kwakhiwa amathala eencwadi amatsha ze kuphuculwe ze kulungiswe namathala eencwadi akhoyo kweli phondo.

Amalungu abhalisiweyo amathala eencwadi aboleke impahla ezi7,443,506 kumathala oluntu angama375 eli phondo kunyakamali u2022/23. Iinkcukachamani zokuboleka zikhule ngama586,221, kube oko ikukukhula okusi7.88%. Iincwadi ezinamabali akhiwe entloko ziselolona hlobo lwezinto ezibolekisa kakhulu ezinawona manani makhulu athe abolekwa kwanokusetyenziswa asi2,028,983, ikuma27% ezipheleleyo ekuthe kwabolekiswa ngazo.

Ithala leeNcwadi loLuntu lwaseBrackenfell liselelona thala leencwadi linawona manani aphezulu okubolekisa ze iZibuko leThala leeNcwadi loLuntu laseBuffelsnek libe lelona linawona manani aphezulu okusetyenziswa kweencwadi ezingaqanjwayo kumyinge wama42%. Ingaba ubusazi na ukuba iBuffelsnek iyilali ephakathi kwamahlathi eseKnysna (kuMasipala weSithili sase-Eden) yaye ykwasekuqalekeni yasekelwa ukuhlalisa abasebenzi basemahlathini ekwakufuneka bahambe imigama emide ukusuka apho babehlala khona besiya emasimini aseBuffelsnek? Ilali le, ebelisoloko lincadwa

liZibuko leThala leeNcwadi laseBuffelsnek ukususela ngo2012, lithe ekuhambeni kwamaxesha laba likhaya elisisigxina lezizukulwana zeentsapho. Istokhwe esikhoyo ngoku sempahla yeli thala leencwadi siquka izinto ezingama5,661,351.

Kwiqonga lezobuchwepheshe lethala leencwadi i-OverDrive, ukusetyenziswa kweencwadi ezikwiqonga lezobuchwepheshe kunye neencwadi eziphulaphulwayo kuye kwenyuka kakhulu. Ukubolekisa ngeencwadi ezikwiqonga lezobuchwepheshe kwenyuke ukususela kuma34,203 kunyakamali ongaphambili ukuya kwi122,434, lowo ingumyinge okuma358%. Iincwadi eziphulaphulwayo zither zenyuka ukususela kuma3,205 kunyakamali ophelileyoukuya kwi18,119, lowo ingumyinge okuma565%.

Iphulo leLinge leMwali eBaliswa ngoMlomo liselelona phulo lisenethuba elide liqhuba neliyindumasi leNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi. Eli phulo liqhutywe ngokuzinikela kwisithuba seminyaka esibhozo edlulileyo yaye kwesi sithuba kuthe kwenziwa malunga nama600 eerekhodi zeDVD ze kwenziwa ze kwaveliswa neentshukumo zodliwanondlebe. Babini kuphela kwabangama25 oomasipala ekusafuneka beqoshelisiwe.

Kwisithuba salo nyakamali kwathi kwathungelaniwa amanye amathala eencwadi amabini kwi-intanethi, labe ke inani lamathala eencwadi athungelaniwe nge-intanethi lifikelela kuma334. Oku ke kumele umyinge okuma89.7% okusetyenziswa kwe-intanethi ngamathala eencwadi oluntu

# ISIMO

## Umbono weSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo

yiNtshona Koloni enoluntu olubumbeneyo, eneengcamango zobugcisa, edlamkileyo nenxibelelanayo.

## Umnqophiso weSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo

Kukukhuthaza ukugqwesa kwanobumbano kwimidlalo nakwinkcubeko ngokuthi kusetyenziswe ngendlela elulutho, esemgangathweni nenozinzo izibonelelo zethu kwanangokwamatyathanga entsebenziswano obugcisa nabanye. Ekusondeleni ekgqweseni, iSebe liya kudala iimeko zokufikelela kwanokuthatyathwa kwenxaxheba luluntu ngokbanzi, ukufbhaqwa kwetalente kwakunye nophuhliso lwezakhono.

## AmaNqaku eSicwangcisoqhingana, iNjongo kunye neMisebenzi yecandelo leeNkonzo zamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni

Phakathi kwesikhokelo sombono nomnqophiso weSebe, amanqaku esicwangcisoqhingana secandelo leeNkonzo zamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni ngala:

- Kukunikezela inkxaso kwanokuvuselela iinkonzo zamathala eencwadi kubo bonke abemi beNtshona Koloni
- Kukuphuhlisa, ukuguqula kwanokuphakamisa inkonzo enozinzo yamathala eencwadi neyolwazi. Oku ke kufaka igalelo ekwakhiweni kwesizwe, kulawulo oluhle kwanasekbandakanyweni koluntu kwanokuphuhliswa kwesakhono soluntu ndawonye nokukhula okuzinzileyo koqoqosho kwakunye namathuba.

Iinjongo zesicwangcisoqhingana secandelo leeNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni kukuncedisa oomasipala eknikezelweni kweenkonzo zamathala eencwadi kawonkewonke kwiNtshona Koloni kwanokunikezela iinkonzo zamathala eencwadi nezolwazi:

- ezisimahla, ezisekelwe kumalinganwe nezifikelelekayo
- ezivulela izidingo zoluntu zolwazi nokufunda
- eziphakamisa inkcubeko yokufunda, ukusetyenziswa kwamathala eencwadi kwakunye nobomi bokufunda.

Imisebenzi yecandelo leeNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni yile:

- ukufumana impahla entsha yamathala eencwadi
- Ukusetyenziswa ngendlela kwempahla yamathala eencwadi
- Kukunikezela ngempahla nezixhobo zamathala eencwadi ndawonye nesikhokelo esisiso kumathala eencwadi kawonkewonke
- Kkqinisekisa ukuba iingqokelela ezikumathala alo eencwadi angama375 zihlala zisemgangathweni yaye zihlaziyekile
- Kukuzinikela kuhlalutyo lwezidingo, yaye ngentsebenziswano namathala eencwadi kawonkewonke, abalawli bemimandla ba banikezele ngeenkqubo zoqeqesho
- Kukuphakamisa ukusetyenziswa kwempahla yamathala eencwadi
- Kukunikezela ngenknzo eyodwa yeenkckacha ngokweCandelo layo leeRefrensi eziNkulu ze lizinikele kuphandonzulu oludingekayo
- Kukugcina inkqubo yamathala eencwadi esekelwe kwiikhompyutha neenkckacha
- Kukuzinzisa kwanokuxananazisa iPhulo lokuNxibelelaniswa kwamathala eeNcwadi aseziLalini (iRLCP) enikezela ngeentlobo ngeentlobo zonxibelelwano ngonxibelelwano lwe-intanethi olusimahla kumathala eencwadi kawonkewonke asezilaini. Oku ke kuyinxalenye yenkqubo yeNkxasomali eneMiqathango yamaThala eeNcwadi oLuntu lokuHlala
- Kukukhululwa kweLinge leBroad Band likaRhulumente weNtshona Koloni
- Kukwenza iintlawul oeziphuma kwimali yeNkxasomali eneMiqathango koomasipala kugxilwe ikakhulu ekubambisaneni ngokunikezela inkxaso ngokwasezimalini abasebenzi bamathala eencwadi kawonkewonke kwanokwakhiwa kwamathala eencwadi amatsha okanye ukuphuculwa kwamathala eencwadi kawonkewonke
- Ukwenziwa kweentlawulo kwiNgxowamali eThabatha indawo yeNye yeSebe leMali lePhondo (iMRF) ngenjongo yokuncedisa amathala eencwadi akoomasipala abanguB3 ukuze kuqaliswe ukuqwalaselwa umba wokungabikho kwankxasomali.



## iMithetho, iMigaqo, imiMiselo kunye neZicwangcisoqhingana zePhondo

Le mithetho ilandelayo inefuthe kwicandelo leNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni:

- **UMgaqosiseko weRiphabliki yoMzantsi Afrika, ka1996 (uMthetho 108 ka1996)**

iSihlomelo 5: amathala eencwadi (ngaphandle kwamathala eencwadi esizwe) asisigunyaziso esisodwa sikarhulumente wephondo.

- **UMthetho kaMasipala wamaThala eeNcwadi ePhondo, ka1981, uMthetho kaMasipala 16 ka1981**

Ngokwasezimabalini ukunikezelwa kwenkonzo yamathala eencwadi yayiyinkonzo ekubanjiswene ngayo phakathi kwamaphondo noomasipala ngokwemigaqo yalo mthetho amasipala ngentla. Kwathi kwadalwa isigunyaziso esingahambi nankxasomali nguMgaqosiseko woMzantsi Afrika (uMthetho 108 ka1996) onikezela umsebenzi wenkalo yamathala eencwadi njengenkalo eyodwa yamaphondo ngokwemithetho, kodwa ngaphandle kwenkxasomali elandela ngenkxaso eyiyo le misebenzi.

IDCAS, ngoncedo lweSebe leMicmbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo, uBugcisa neNkcubeko kunye neSebe lethu leMali kwiPhondo, iyawuqwalasela umba wesigunyaziso esingafumani nkxasomali ngale Nkxasomali eneMiqathango, iNgxowamali yooMasipala eThabatha indawo yeNye ndawonye neNgxowamali kaMasipala oMbaxa, ngokuthi kuxhaswe ngemali ngokugqibeleleyo ishumi elinesihlanu loomasipala abanguB3 ze kunikezelwe inkxasomali evakalayo kwabo masipala baseleyo banguB1 noB2 kwakunye nenkxaso engagqibelelanga kuMasipala oMbaxa.

Njengesiphumo soku ke, oomasipala bayaqhuba nokunikezela inkonzo esisikhokelo, ngelixa iSebe lePhondo nalo liqhuba nokuthabatha inxaxheba kwiinkqubo zokwehliswa kweendleko namaxabiso ngokuthi kuthungelaniwe inkqubo yeentengo, ukuchonga, ukuqulunqwa kweencwadi, ukukhathaloga, ukusasaza, ukuphucula nokuxhasa ngemali amathala eencwadi amatsha kwiphondo ngokubanzi.

- **UMthetho iWestern Cape Languages Act, ka1998, noMgaqonkqubo weLwimi kwiNtshona Koloni, ka2005**

lilwimi ezisesikweni, isiBhulu, isiNgesi nesiXhosa zisetyenziswa ngokulingana yaye zonwabele ukulingana.

## Isimo saBemi kwiNtshona Koloni

| Unyaka  | 2022              |
|---|-------------------|
| <b>Abemi beNtshona Koloni</b>                             | 7 433 019         |
| <b>Isabelo/uMyinge wabemi boMzantsi Afrika bebonke</b>    | 11.9%             |
| <b>Iqela labemi</b>                                       |                   |
| • Abebala   | 3 124 757 (42.0%) |
| • Abantsundu  | 2 884 511 (38.8%) |
| • Abelungu  | 1 217 807 (16.4%) |
| • AmaNdiya/abase-Asia                                     | 84 363 (1.2%)     |
| • Elinye  | 115 235 (1.6%)    |
| <b>Ulwimi lwasekhaya</b>                                  |                   |
| • IsiBhulu  | 41.2%             |
| • IsiXhosa  | 31.4%             |
| • IsiNgesi  | 22.0%             |
| • Olunye  | 5.4%              |
| <b>Ukusasazeka kobudala</b>                               |                   |
| • 0-4   | 7.9%              |
| • 5-9   | 7.0%              |
| • 10-19   | 14.7%             |
| • 20-59   | 59.3%             |
| • 60-85+  | 11.1%             |
| <b>Ukusasazeka kwesini</b>                                |                   |
| • Amanina   | 3 830 860 (51.5%) |
| • Amadoda   | 3 602 159 (48.5%) |
| <b>Kufikeleleka kwe-intanethi</b>                         |                   |
| • Amakhaya aseNtshona Koloni afikelelayo kwi-intanethi    | 83.9%             |
| • Amakhaya aseNtshona Koloni angafikeleliyo kwi-intanethi | 16.1%             |
| <b>Ubungakanani bephondo ngokweekm<sup>2</sup></b>        | 129 462           |
| <b>Inani labahlali boMzantsi Afrika bebonke</b>           | <b>62 027 503</b> |

Iintsusa yeenkcukacha: yiSensasi yoMzantsi Afrika ka2022

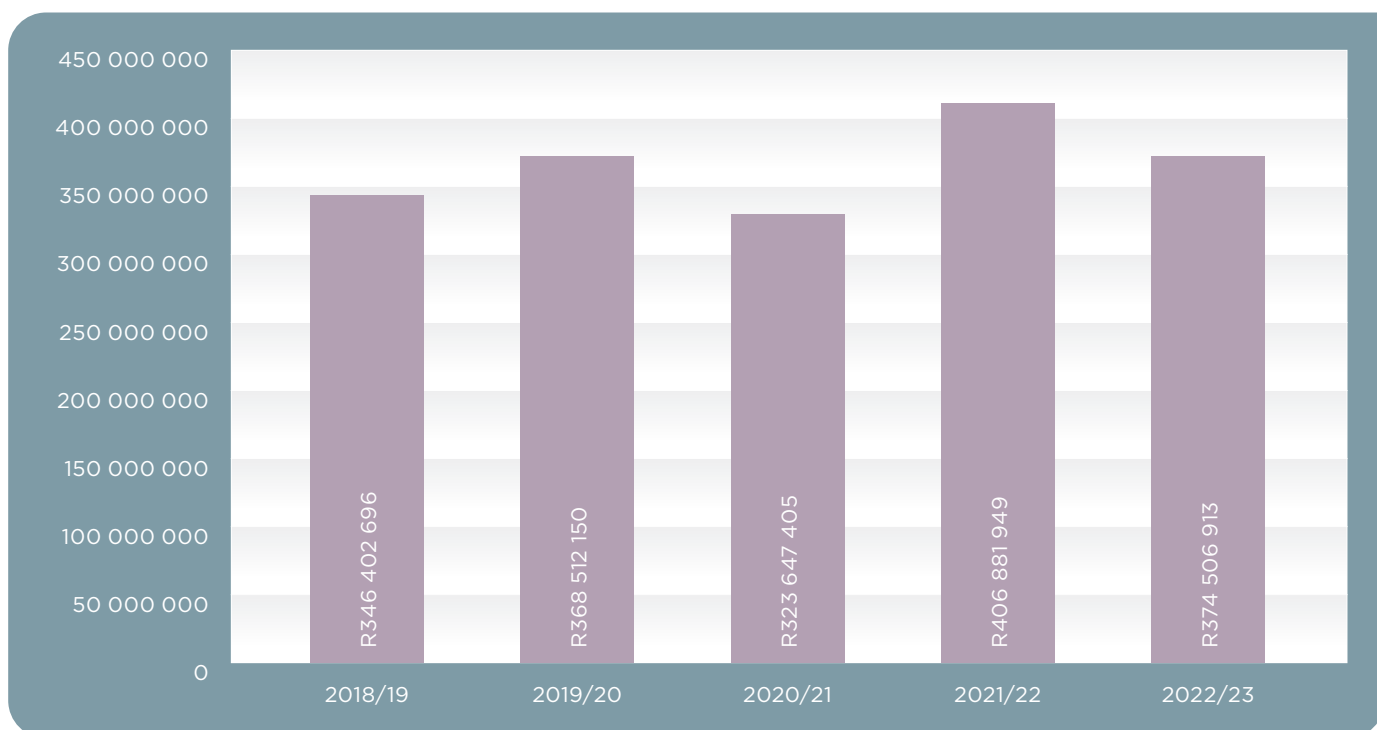
# ISABELOMALI

Inkcitho yecandelo leeNkonzo zamaThala eeNcwadi kwisithuba seminyaka emihlanu edlulileyo ibonisa eyona nkcitho. Inkcitho yonyakamali u2022/23 iquka le yeNkxasomali eneMiqathango, iNgxowamali kaMasipala eThabatha indawo yeNye kwakunye neNkxasomali yamaThala eeNcwadi kaMasipala oMbaxa.

## Inkcitho yecandelo lamaThala eeNcwadi ku2022/23 (eyona nkcitho)

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| iNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi                    | R90 579 913         |
| iNkxasomali kaMasipala oMbaxa                 | R5 492 000          |
| iNkxasomali kaMasipala eThabatha indawo yeNye | R88 333 000         |
| iNkxasomali eneMiqathango                     | R190 102 000        |
| <b>iTotali</b>                                | <b>R374 506 913</b> |

## Isabelomali esipheleleyo: seNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi (2018/19 - 2022/23)



Icandelo leNkonzo yamathala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni yahlulahlulwe yaba ngamacandelwana amathathu, ezizezi: iCandelwana loMmandla, iCandelwana eliseMbindini kunye neCandelwana leeNkonzo zeNkxaso kaMasipala.

## ABALAWULI BEMIMANDLA

ICandelwana loMmandla, elilicandelwana leNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni, libandakanya iingingqi ezine zolawulo, ezizezi: iCape Winelands, i-Eden/ Mbindi Karoo, uNxwene olukwiNtshona kunye neMetro, ezinamathala eencwadi alishumi elinesihlanu. Zibe ngama375 iindawo zokunikezelwa kweenkonzo kwisithuba solu hlalutyo. Ibinzana elithi iindawo zokunikezelwa kweenkonzo zamathala eencwadi liquka amathala eencwadi namazibuko. Ibinzana elithi "ithala leencwadi" libhekisa kwiziko likawonkewonke okanye loluntu elinengqokelela efanelekileyo lezinto zalo eyilwe libhunga likamasipala ngenjongo yokunikezela iinkonzo zamathala eencwadi kubo bonke abantu abahlala kuloo ngingqi kamasipala. Ibinzana elithi "izibuko" lona libhekisa kwithala leencwadi elayamene neNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni, kodwa eliphantsi kolawulo lombutho ongengomasipala, umzekelo, iNkonzo yezoLuleko kunye/ okanye nawuphi na omnye umbutho. Eyona misebenzi yemimandla kkunikezela ngempahla yamathala eencwadi kunye nezixhobo kumathala eencwadi kawonkewonke, isikhokelo esisiso kunye noqeqesho koonomathala eencwadi kawonkewonke kwanokuncedisa ekwakhiweni kwamaziko angamathala eencwadi.

## ABALAWULI ABAPHEZULU

ICandelwana eliseMbindini, elilicandelwana leNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni, libandakanya amasebe amane, angala: ezoKhetho, eleeNkonzo zobuChwepheshe, eleeNkonzo zeeNkcukacha kunye neNkonzo yeNkxaso kwezoLawulo lwamaThala eeNcwadi. Owona msebenzi weNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni kukunikezela ngempahla yamathala eencwadi kumathala eencwadi kawonkewonke ayamene nale Nkonzo. Oku ke kwenziwa ngenkqubo enye yokukhetha, ukuthenga, ukukhathaloga kwanokuqulunqwa kwempahla esiwa kumathala eencwadi kawonkewonke akwiNtshona Koloni ngokothungelwano lwamathala eencwadi kawonkewonke omandla. ICandelwana eliseMbindini linoxanduva lokukhetha, lokuthenga kwanokukhathaloga impahla yamathala eencwadi, ukulungiswa ngokwendlela eyiyo kwakunye nokuqulunqwa, ulawulo lweNkqubo yoLawulo lweeNkcukacha zamaThala eeNcwadi (ISLIMS) yeSITA, iiNkonzo eNye yokuRefrensa, uPhando uPapasho kunye nokuBhengeza ndawonye necandelwana leNkxaso kwezoLawulo lwamaThala eeNcwadi.

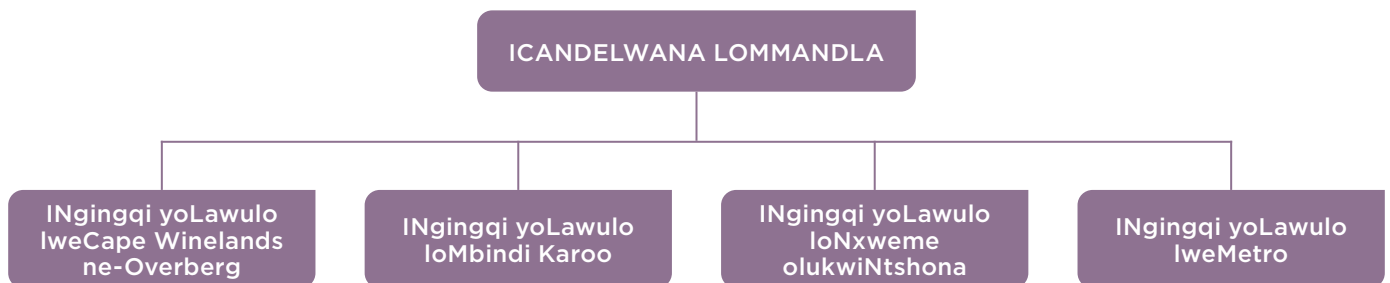
## ICANDELO LEENKONZO ZENKXASO YOOMASIPALA

IiNkonzo zeNkxaso kaMasipala, ezilicandelwana leNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni, lilawulela amathala eencwadi oluntu iNkxasomali eneMiqathango, iNkxasomali kaMasipala eYongezelelweyo kunye neNkxasomali yamaThala eeNcwadi kaMasipala oMbaxa. Likwaxhasa iinkonzo zamathala eencwadi kwinqanaba loomasipala ngokuthi linikezele imali ze liqwalasele indlela esetyenziswa ngayo imali ngoomasipala. Likwancedisa ngokuthi libaxhobise ngezakhono ezingokusetyenziswa kwale mali. Imisebenzi yeli candelwana ilawulwa by ngamacandelo amabini: liCandelo lokuVuselelwa kwamaThala eeNcwadi kunye neleNkxasomali kaMasipala.

# ABALAWULI BEMIMANDLA



## ICANDELWANA LOMMANDLA



## IINDAWO ZOKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZAMATHALA EENCWADI KAWONKEWONKE

### Iindawo zokunikezelwa kweenkonzo kwinkalo yolawulo nganye

Ukwahlulahlulwa kweendawo zokunikezelwa kweenkonzo zamathala eencwadi zibe ziingingqi zolawulo kubonakaliswa kwithebyhile engezantsi apha.

| Ingingqi yolawulo     | Amathala eencwadi | Amazibuko | Itotali    |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|
| iCape Winelands       | 77                | 11        | 88         |
| i-Eden/uMbindi Karoo  | 84                | 3         | 87         |
| uNxweme olukwiNtshona | 83                | 10        | 93         |
| iMetro                | 103               | 4         | 107        |
| <b>Itotali</b>        | <b>347</b>        | <b>28</b> | <b>375</b> |

### Amathala eencwadi kummandla ngamnye

Iindawo zokunikezelwa kweenkonzo zamathala eencwadi zisasazwa kwimimandla eli15.

### Amaziko amatsha nalungisiweyo amathala eencwadi (2022/23)

Unyakamali u2022/23 ubone ukuvulwa kwamaziko amatsha amabini angamathala eencwadi: iThala leeNcwadi loLuntu lwaseBergsig (kuMasipala waseKannaland) kunye neThala leeNcwadi loLuntu lwaseRosevalley (kuMasipala waseThsoreni).

|                              | Amathala eencwadi | Amazibuko | Itotali    |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|
| <b>iCape Winelands</b>       |                   |           |            |
| iHermanus                    | 21                | 5         | 26         |
| iSwellendam                  | 31                | 0         | 31         |
| iVostile                     | 25                | 6         | 31         |
| <b>Itotali</b>               | <b>77</b>         | <b>11</b> | <b>88</b>  |
| <b>i-Eden/uMbindi Karoo</b>  |                   |           |            |
| iBhobhfofo                   | 14                | 0         | 14         |
| iGeorge                      | 25                | 3         | 28         |
| iMossel Bay                  | 28                | 0         | 28         |
| iThsoreni                    | 17                | 0         | 17         |
| <b>Itotali</b>               | <b>84</b>         | <b>3</b>  | <b>87</b>  |
| <b>uNxweme olukwiNtshona</b> |                   |           |            |
| iSaldanha                    | 32                | 0         | 32         |
| iStellenbosch                | 28                | 10        | 38         |
| iVanrhynsdorp                | 23                | 0         | 23         |
| <b>Itotali</b>               | <b>83</b>         | <b>10</b> | <b>93</b>  |
| <b>iMetro</b>                |                   |           |            |
| iBlaauwberg                  | 9                 | 0         | 9          |
| iKapa                        | 33                | 0         | 33         |
| iFalse Bay                   | 15                | 1         | 16         |
| amaZantsi                    | 18                | 2         | 20         |
| iTygerberg                   | 28                | 1         | 29         |
| <b>Itotali</b>               | <b>103</b>        | <b>4</b>  | <b>107</b> |
| <b>Itotali Iyonke</b>        | <b>347</b>        | <b>28</b> | <b>375</b> |

## IINKCUKACHAMANANI

Qwalasela ke ukuba zonke iinkcukachamanani ezingezantsi apha ziziinkcukachamanani zonyakamali.

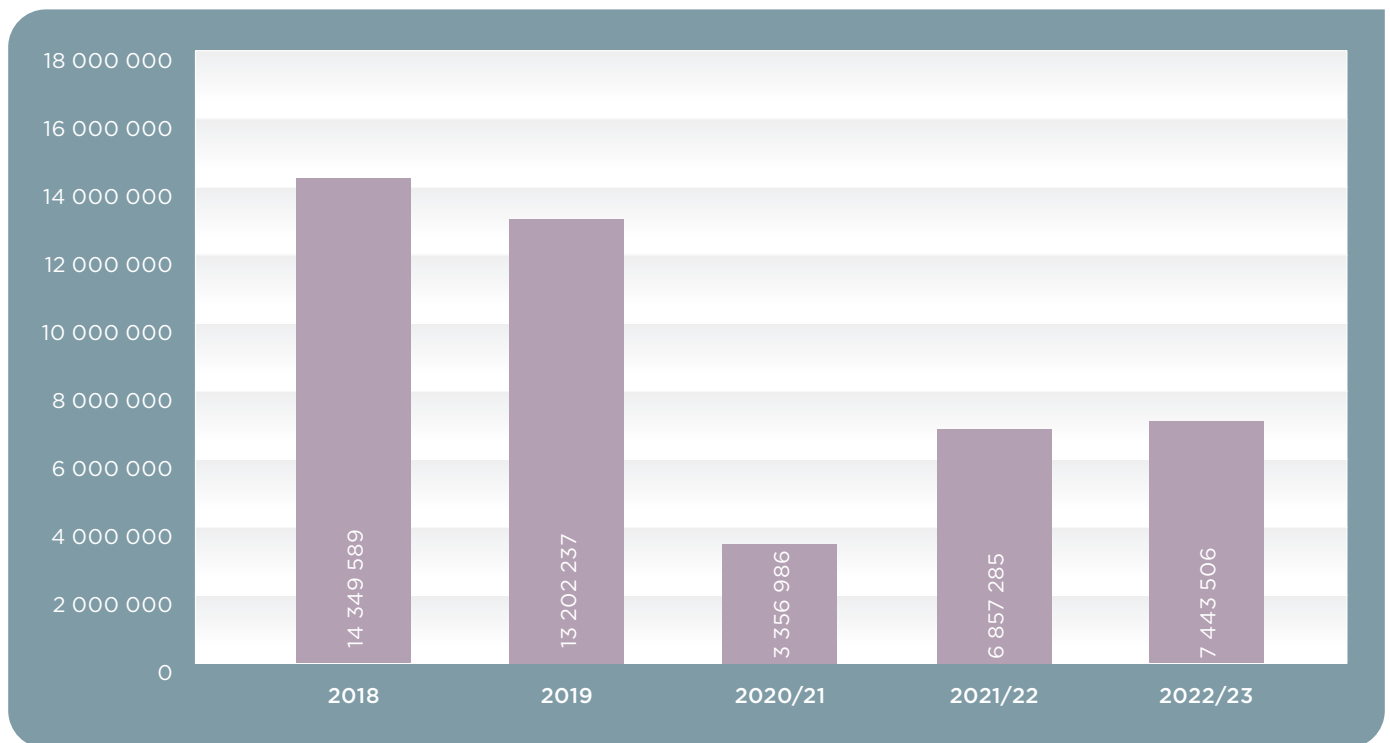
### Ukubolekisa

Ukubolekisa ngezinto eziprintiweyo zethala leencwadi kuthe kwenyuka ngomyinge we8.55% kwisithuba sonyakamali odlulileyo.

## Ubulungu

Uvimba weenkukacha zamathala eencwadi eSLIMS, oselugcinweni lweSITA, waye wafa ngomhla we15 kweyeNkanga ka2022 ze wahlala ungasebenzi unjalo ngethuba elide lenkqubo yokugujululwa kweenkcukacha. Yasala ke iNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kunye nawo onke amathala eencwadi oluntu engenayo enye indlela ngaphandle koktshintsha iinkqubo zawo kusetyenziswe ezinye ezizezandla. Ngoko ke, amanani obulungu kumathala eencwadi oluntu awavezwanga kolu hlatyuto.

### Ukubolekisa ngeencwadi kunye noolindexsha (2018 - 2022/23)



### Ukubolekisa ngeencwadi ngokodidi ngonyaka (2018 - 2022/23)

Noxa nje ukubolekisa kuzo zonke iindidi zezinto eziprintiweyo kubonakalise ukwehla okulinganayo kwisithuba seminyaka edlulileyo, unyakamali u2022/23 ubone umyinge wokwenyuka kumanani okubolekisa nge8.55%.

| Unyaka  | AF        | EF        | Ezabadala zesiXhosa | NF        | AJF       | EJF       | Ezabantwana zesiXhosa | JNF     | Ezingene okweThutyan | Oolindexsha |
|---------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|
| 2018    | 3 977 824 | 2 906 199 | 29 434              | 1 252 185 | 1 819 033 | 2 448 970 | 68 364                | 470 901 | 0                    | 400 899     |
| 2019    | 3 896 458 | 3 126 944 | 23 756              | 1 106 197 | 1 742 225 | 2 352 910 | 74 779                | 518 058 | 0                    | 360 910     |
| 2020/21 | 1 155 885 | 845 577   | 6 089               | 235 032   | 399 392   | 509 065   | 9 258                 | 105 303 | 0                    | 91 385      |
| 2021/22 | 2 073 581 | 1 689 274 | 12 689              | 492 091   | 895 899   | 1 260 623 | 35 228                | 261 714 | 13 214               | 122 972     |
| 2022/23 | 2 028 983 | 1 819 628 | 14 433              | 543 051   | 993 977   | 1 499 005 | 53 928                | 295 057 | 43 346               | 152 098     |

## Ukusetyenziswa kweziyinyaniso

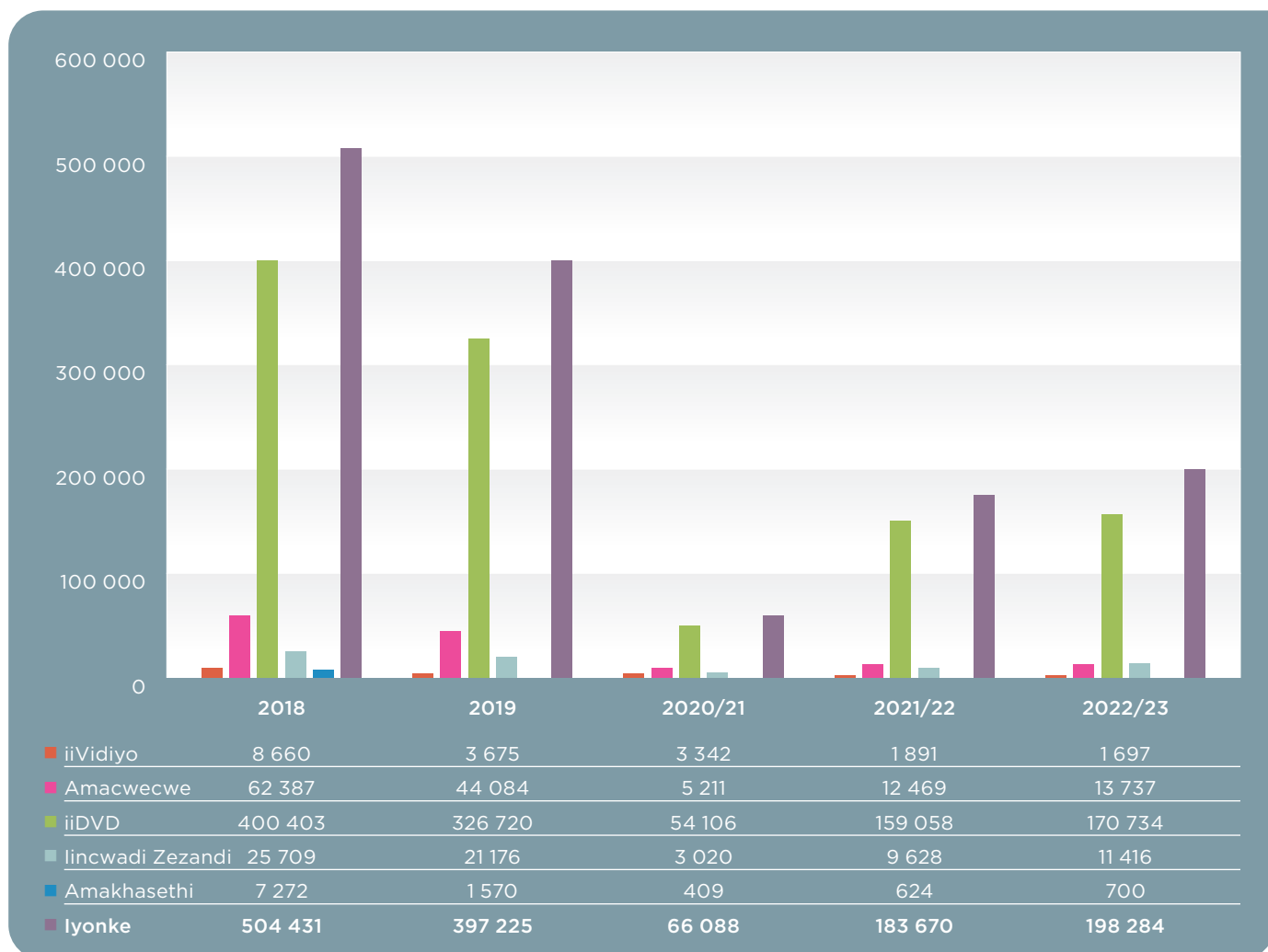
Ezona ndawo zisentla zili15 zokunikezelwa kwenkonzo yamathala eencwadi ezisetyenziswa kakhulu kuzo iincwadi ezingaqanjwanga (2021/22-2022/23)

| 2021/22  | Ukusetyenziswa ngokwe% |
|--|------------------------|
| kwiZibuko iHenry Fagan   | 48                     |
| kwiZibuko iJan Kriel   | 41                     |
| eMfuleni   | 39                     |
| eHarare Square   | 39                     |
| kwiZiko leNkonzo yoLuleko olukuKhuseleko oluMandla laseBrandvlei       | 39                     |
| kuMbindi   | 38                     |
| eCrossroads  | 38                     |
| eBrown's Farm  | 36                     |
| kwiZiko leNkonzo yoLuleko olukuKhuseleko oluPhakathi A laseDrakenstein | 36                     |
| eMatjiesfontein  | 35                     |
| eZolani  | 34                     |
| eKhayamandi  | 33                     |
| eMolsvlei  | 32                     |
| eMoses Mabhida   | 32                     |
| kwiZiko leNkonzo zoLuleko loLutsha laseBrandvlei                       | 31                     |

| 2022/23  | Ukusetyenziswa ngokwe% |
|--|------------------------|
| kwiZibuko iBuffelsnek  | 42                     |
| kwiZibuko iJan Kriel   | 41                     |
| kwiZibuko iHenry Fagan   | 40                     |
| kuMbindi   | 38                     |
| kwiZibuko iHospital Street   | 37                     |
| iNkonzo yoLuleko iObiqua   | 36                     |
| eCrossroads  | 36                     |
| kwiZiko leNkonzo yoLuleko olukuKhuseleko oluPhakathi A laseDrakenstein | 34                     |
| eKuyasa  | 34                     |
| kwiZiko leNkonzo zoLuleko loLutsha laseBrandvlei                       | 34                     |
| eMfuleni   | 33                     |
| eKwaNokuthula  | 33                     |
| eMasakhane   | 33                     |
| kwiZiko leNkonzo yoLuleko olukuKhuseleko oluMandla laseBrandvlei       | 31                     |
| eBrakfontein   | 30                     |

## Ukubolekisa ngempahla yamathala eencwadi ephulaphulwayo nebukelwayo (2018 - 2022/23)

Ukubolekisa ngempahla yamathala eencwadi ephulaphulwayo nebukelwayo kwenyuke nge7.96% kunyakamali u2022/23.



## I-OverDrive

I-OverDrive liqonga lamathala eencwadi elikwisimo sezobuchwepheshe apho kunikezelwa khona ngee-eBooks kunye neencwadi eziphulaphulwayo nezibukelwayo njengenkonzo efaneka simahla kubo bonke abasebenzi abangabokwenene nababhalisileyo kumathala kawonkewonke eNtshona Koloni.

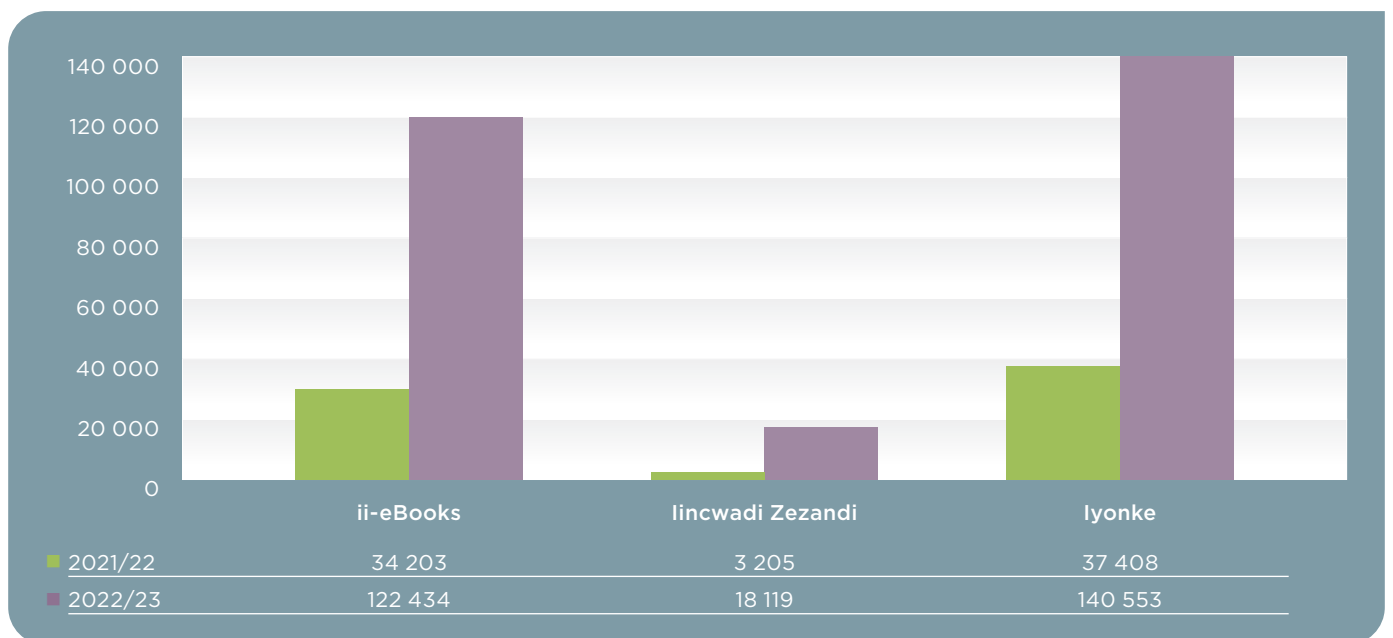
I-OverDrive iyafumaneka kwi-App yeLibby App okanye kwiwebhsayithi ye-OverDrive. (<https://westerncape.overdrive.com>). Amanani apheleleyo empahla yezobuchwepheshe ekwi-OverDrive enyuke ngomyinge wama376% kwisithuba sonyakamali u2022/23. Amanani okubolekisa ngee-eBooks kunye neencwadi eziphulaphulwayo nezibukelwayo enyuke ngomyinge wama357.96% kunye nama565.34% ngokulandelelana.

### Ukubolekisa ngezibonelelo ezikwiqonga lezobuchwepheshe (2021/2022 – 2022/2023)

| 2021/22       |               |                  |
|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| uMmandla      | ii-eBooks     | Iincwadi Zezandi |
| eBhobhofolo   | 93            | 32               |
| eGeorge       | 2 032         | 204              |
| eMossel Bay   | 3 200         | 120              |
| eThsoreni     | 72            | 9                |
| eBlaauwberg   | 1 751         | 256              |
| eKapa         | 3 576         | 513              |
| eFalse Bay    | 3 185         | 303              |
| kumaZantsi    | 1 693         | 281              |
| eTygerberg    | 4 241         | 605              |
| eHermanus     | 4 543         | 378              |
| eSwellendam   | 2 729         | 151              |
| eVostile      | 846           | 44               |
| eSaldanha     | 2 759         | 94               |
| eStellenbosch | 2 361         | 203              |
| eVanrhynsdorp | 1 122         | 12               |
| <b>Iyonke</b> | <b>34 203</b> | <b>3 205</b>     |

| 2022/23       |                |                  |
|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| uMmandla      | ii-eBooks      | Iincwadi Zezandi |
| eBhobhofolo   | 252            | 146              |
| eGeorge       | 8 449          | 1 249            |
| eMossel Bay   | 13 185         | 1 121            |
| eThsoreni     | 341            | 73               |
| eBlaauwberg   | 5 738          | 1 480            |
| eKapa         | 12 191         | 2 621            |
| eFalse Bay    | 11 305         | 2 096            |
| kumaZantsi    | 5 407          | 1 167            |
| eTygerberg    | 16 552         | 4 069            |
| eHermanus     | 16 606         | 1 717            |
| eSwellendam   | 7 686          | 647              |
| eVostile      | 3 271          | 180              |
| eSaldanha     | 12 015         | 1 016            |
| eStellenbosch | 6 977          | 474              |
| eVanrhynsdorp | 2 459          | 63               |
| <b>Iyonke</b> | <b>122 434</b> | <b>18 119</b>    |

### Amanani apheleleyo okubolekisa ngempahla ekwiqonga lezobuchwepheshe (2021/2022 – 2022/2023)





## Iindawo ezili15 eziphambili zokunikezelwa kweenkonzo zamathala eencwadi ezinamanani aphezulu okubolrekisa

Ithala leeNcwadi loLuntu lwaseBrackenfell liphindile laba lelona thala leencwadi likawonkewonke linawona manani okubolekisa aphezulu kwiNtshona Koloni kunyakamali u2022/23, ilandelwa liThala leeNcwadi loLuntu lwaseDurbanville neThala leeNcwadi loLuntu lwaseSomerset West. Kwenza umdla ukuqwalasela ukuba iThala leeNcwadi loLuntu lwasePinelands nelaseMilnerton ziye zenyukela kwinani elingu15 leendawo zokunikezelwa kweenkonzo zamathala eencwadikwisithuba salo nyakamali u2022/23.

| 2021/22         | Ukujikeleza |
|-----------------|-------------|
| eBrackenfell    | 276 879     |
| eSomerset West  | 197 962     |
| eDurbanville    | 166 391     |
| eStrand         | 141 318     |
| ePaarl          | 140 809     |
| eGeorge         | 137 194     |
| eFish Hoek      | 120 500     |
| eMeadowridge    | 116 293     |
| e-Edgemean      | 115 232     |
| eTyger Valley   | 113 647     |
| eHermanus       | 108 173     |
| eTable View     | 101 057     |
| eBellville      | 96 252      |
| eCJ Langenhoven | 93 074      |
| eKraaifontein   | 85 240      |

| 2022/23        | Ukujikeleza |
|----------------|-------------|
| eBrackenfell   | 298 832     |
| eDurbanville   | 246 496     |
| eSomerset West | 232 865     |
| eStrand        | 148 720     |
| eFish Hoek     | 141 540     |
| eMeadowridge   | 139 834     |
| e-Edgemean     | 134 247     |
| eBellville     | 125 998     |
| eTyger Valley  | 116 518     |
| eTable View    | 115 676     |
| eHermanus      | 114 683     |
| eKraaifontein  | 102 819     |
| eGeorge        | 100 194     |
| ePinelands     | 98 093      |
| eMilnerton     | 95 965      |

## Ukubolekisa ngempahla yamathala eencwadi kumasipala ngamnye

Amanani apheleleyo empahla eprintiweyo, ezikwiqonga lezobuchwepheshe neziphulaphulwayo kumasipala ngamnye adweliswe ngezantsi apha. Iinkcukachamanani zokubolekisa kumazibuko azibandakanywanga apha, njengoko amazibuko zingekho phantsi kolawulo loomasipala.

Kubekho umyinge wokwenyuka kwamanani apheleleyo okubolekisa kumasipala ngamnye kwisithuba sonyakamali sibe ngu6.15% kunyakamali u2022/23u.

| uMasipala        | 2021/22          | 2022/23          |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| eBhobhofolo      | 46 591           | 40 054           |
| eBergrivier      | 126 894          | 147 414          |
| eBitou           | 81 861           | 65 264           |
| eBreede Valley   | 162 060          | 169 046          |
| eCape Agulhas    | 70 580           | 102 112          |
| eCederberg       | 41 137           | 67 967           |
| iSixeko saseKapa | 3 829 145        | 4 497 810        |
| eDrakenstein     | 346 043          | 239 831          |
| eGeorge          | 187 913          | 171 328          |
| eHessequa        | 270 248          | 246 557          |
| eKannaland       | 34 291           | 45 482           |
| eKnysna          | 142 795          | 139 037          |
| eLaingsburg      | 7 780            | 12 354           |
| eLangeberg       | 169 461          | 174 696          |
| eMatzikama       | 96 132           | 95 538           |
| eMossel Bay      | 254 642          | 209 306          |
| eThsoreni        | 130 807          | 102 761          |
| e-Overstrand     | 248 576          | 248 231          |
| ePrince Albert   | 47 494           | 39 692           |
| eSaldanha Bay    | 145 869          | 119 489          |
| eStellenbosch    | 178 551          | 130 415          |
| eSwartland       | 172 172          | 153 779          |
| eSwellendam      | 82 386           | 89 364           |
| eTheewaterskloof | 130 319          | 111 779          |
| eWitzenberg      | 119 651          | 142 261          |
| <b>Iyonke</b>    | <b>7 123 398</b> | <b>7 561 567</b> |

## Istokhwe sisonke samathala eencwadi

Itotali yamanani estokhwe kwisithuba solu hlalutygo ibe ngama 5,661,351 yaye aquka iincwadi kunye nempahla ephulaphulwayo nebukelwayo. La manani amele istokhwe samathala emimandla ali15, imiMbumbutho ePhangaleleyo, iZitolo kanye neNgqokelela yeRefrensi ekuMbindi. Ixabiso elipheleleyo lestokhwe kuwo onke amathala eencwadi kawonkewonke akwiNtshona Koloni libe ngamaR481,404,228 ekupheleni konyakamali u2022/23.

### Istokhwe Sisonke ngokwemimandla (2021/22 - 2022/23)

| 2021/22   | iStokwe          | iXabiso             |
|---|------------------|---------------------|
| eTygerberg  | 588 102          | R52 307 600         |
| eKapa   | 373 014          | R44 445 815         |
| kumaZantsi  | 336 359          | R34 086 738         |
| eSaldanha   | 403 224          | R32 486 846         |
| eStellenbosch   | 401 107          | R32 127 522         |
| eFalse Bay  | 329 406          | R30 931 737         |
| eGeorge   | 365 692          | R29 095 848         |
| kwiRefrensi ekuMbindi kunye nemiMbumbutho ePhangaleleyo | 458 923          | R27 932 720         |
| eSwellendam   | 373 404          | R27 411 860         |
| eMossel Bay   | 348 304          | R26 718 417         |
| eVostile  | 332 719          | R24 956 981         |
| eBlaauwberg   | 258 821          | R22 407 765         |
| eHermanus   | 245 681          | R21 699 255         |
| eVanrhynsdorp   | 247 820          | R18 900 426         |
| eThsoreni   | 271 240          | R18 237 967         |
| eBhobhofolo   | 205 790          | R14 209 479         |
| <b>Iyonke</b>   | <b>5 539 606</b> | <b>R457 956 978</b> |

| 2022/23   | iStokwe          | iXabiso             |
|---|------------------|---------------------|
| eTygerberg  | 587 083          | R53 115 220         |
| kwiRefrensi ekuMbindi kunye nemiMbumbutho ePhangaleleyo | 576 811          | R45 369 834         |
| eKapa   | 369 796          | R44 486 149         |
| kumaZantsi  | 329 120          | R33 822 280         |
| eSaldanha   | 405 401          | R33 175 056         |
| eStellenbosch   | 402 289          | R32 754 636         |
| eFalse Bay  | 329 141          | R31 410 276         |
| eGeorge   | 374 352          | R30 029 934         |
| eSwellendam   | 373 322          | R27 874 193         |
| eMossel Bay   | 353 074          | R27 412 750         |
| eVostile  | 337 605          | R25 547 461         |
| eBlaauwberg   | 252 312          | R22 307 097         |
| eHermanus   | 242 045          | R21 831 983         |
| eVanrhynsdorp   | 248 886          | R19 249 326         |
| eThsoreni   | 272 837          | R18 544 573         |
| eBhobhofolo   | 207 277          | R14 473 459         |
| <b>Iyonke</b>   | <b>5 661 351</b> | <b>R481 404 228</b> |

# AMATHALA EENCWADI KAWONKEWONKE: IINKQUBO ZOKUFIKELELEKA

## Iiwebhina zokufunda nokubhala

Iiwebhina zokufunda nokubhala zaqala ngenyanga yeSilimela ka2021 ngenjongo yokuvuselela nokukhuthaza abasebenzi bamathala eencwadi kwiNtshona Koloni ngokubanzi ngeembono zeentshukumo kunye nezisombululo kwimiqobo efana nemivalelandlwini engumvuka weCOVID kunye neenkqubo ezizezona zingcono. Zonke iiwebhina ezi ke zaziziindibano ezibanjwa kumaqonga ezobuchwepheshe asafikelekayo kuye wonke ubani ukuba awabone.

### IiWebhina:

- iWebhina 5 ekukuncanyulwa kweeNcwadi kwiThala leeNcwadi likaWonkewonke lase-Ashton
- iWebhina 6 ekuKwenza ulutsha lufunde ze silugcine lufunda
- iWebhina 7 amaThala eeNcwadi anceda abantwana bafunde
- iWebhina 8 iSekile yokuFunda yaseStilbaai ngendlela ngendlela yokulawula iqela leencwadi

## Amaqonga emiMandla

Abameli babasebenzi bamaThala eeNcwadi kaWonkewonke akwiingqi ezisezilalini athi azimasa imihlangano kumaqonga ezobuchwepheshe apho kwakunikezelwa iintetho ezinika umdla ze kwenziwa nemihlangano yocweyo edingekayo kwabanjwa neengxoxo ngenjongo yokucacisa, ukwazisa nokukhuthaza abasebenzi. Wonke umnt owayelapho wayeqala ukuzimasa umhlangano kwiqonga lezobuchwepheshe yaye babeman' ukugagana nemingeni nezixhobo, ulwazi ngezobuchwepheshe kunye neengxaki zothungelwano.

### Ezinye iindibano ezibe nomdla:

- Izikhokelo zokunikezelwa kweengxelo ngeenkukachamanani
- Ithala leencwadi elitsha: iThala leeNcwadi iDesmond Tutu
- Ifenitshala yamaThala eeNcwadi
- Iintetho ngokunikezelwa kweengxelo
- Ukubaluleka kwamathala eencwadi
- Umgqonkqubo we-ILL
- Ukuphakanyiswa kwenkcubeko yokufunda
- Hambisa izohlwayo zakho
- INkqubo yoKwabelana kukaMama noMntwana ngeeNcwadi
- Uvavanyo Lwefuthe namaThala eeNcwadi
- UMkomishinala waBantwana kwiNtshona Koloni
- Amaqela eeNcwadi

- Iimbono zeKhrafti zeKhriesmesi
- Ukugxila ekuFundeni, eKubhaleni nasekuBaleni

## Imihlangano yabaPhathi bamaThala eeNcwadi

“AbaPhathi” boomasipala abajongana nocwangciso, ukuqulunqwa kwezabelomali, ukunikezelwa kweengxelo kwakunye nokusebenza kwamaThala eeNcwadi kaWonkewonke bathi bahlangana kumaqonga ezobuchwepheshe, apho kwathi kwabelwana ze kwancokolelwana ngeenkqubo ezizezona zingcono, ubuxhakaxhaka obutsha, iingxelo ngamaphulo asekhoyo ndawonye nalawo aseza kubakho okanye ngamahlakan esisebenzisana nawo.

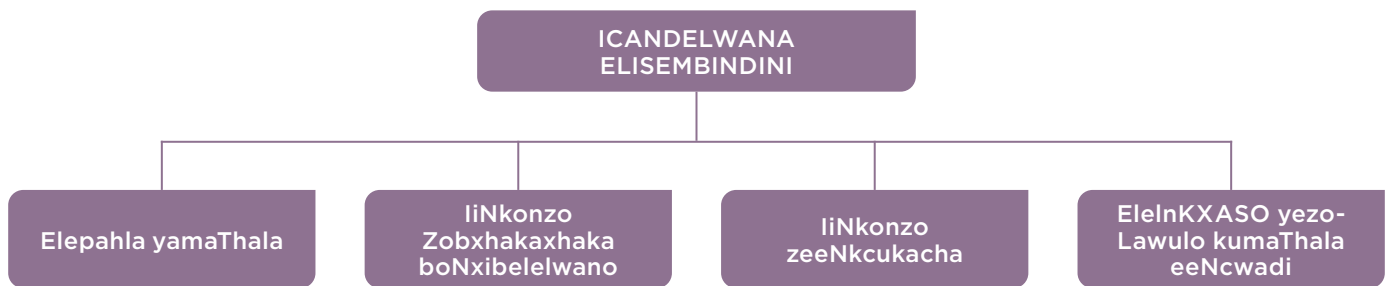
### Eminye imihlangano enika umdla:

- uMthetho iCopy Right Act
- iNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi aGungqayo: yeCoCT
- Uxanduva lwabaphathi abaphezulu kunye neVAT
- Buxhakaxhaka beRFID kunye neZisombululo
- iVAT ekunikezelweni kwenkxaso kumathala eencwadi
- Ifuthe likacimicimi wombane
- iiYeboneers zobuxhakaxhaka bonxibelelwano

## Ikiti yezixhobo yamathala eencwadi

Iqela leWCLS namanye amathala eencwadi kawonkewonke lakha ikiti yezixhobo eneembono nezikhokelo isakhelwa kwikhalenda eneentsuku ezizodwa ngenjongo yokuxhobisa ngezakhono ngeenkqubo kunye neentshukumo ezifana, umzekelo, noSuku lweHlabathi lukaGawulayo, uSuku lweHlabathi lokuThintela ukuNgcolisa, uSuku lweHlabathi lweShishini leeNdiza, uSuku lwMazwe ngaMazwe lokuLwisana nokuXhwilwa kwaBantwana, uSuku loXolelwaniso, uSuku lweHlabathi loPapasho, uSuku lweSizwe lweThesaurus, uSuku lukaWinnie the Pooh, uSuku lwamaQhashu, uSuku lweKeyiki yeTshokolethi, uSuku lweHlabathi lokuFundela ngaPhandle, uSuku lokuBhabhisa iKayiti, uSuku lweHlabathi lukaNomathotholo, uSuku lweHlabathi lokuNizekela ngeeNcwadi, uSuku lweNtshukumo eziZenzekelayo zoBuntumo eziZenzekelayo zoBuntu, uSuku lweHlabathi lokuCinga kunye nezinye.

# ABALAWULI ABAPHEZULU



## ELEPAHLA YAMATHALA

ICandelwana lezoKhetho linikezela ngothotho lwezinto ezihlalutywe ngobunono ze lilawule isabelomali samathala eencwadi kawonkewonke nawemimandla esithe sangeniswa rhoqo ngenyanga ngenjongo yokuba akhethe eyawo impahla. Oonomathala eencwadi abaqeqeshiweyo bahlaltya iincwadi ezingeniswa Kanye ngenyanga ukuze ziqwalaselwe ngamashishini abhaliswe kuVimba weeNkcukacha zamaShishini weNtshona Koloni kwanakuVimba weeNkcukacha zamaShishini weSizwe. Kukhethwa kwezihloko kuthi kuhlalutywe, kujongwa iincwadi ezinamabali aqanjweyo, ezingaqanjwanga, izikhokelo zokufunda kunye neencwadi zabantwana. Kuye kwenziwe irekhodi lencwadi nganye ethe yahlalutywa kuvimba weSLIMS. Kuye kubanjwe ke nomhlangano wanyanga nanyanga wokukhethwa kweencwadi, amanani ze kujongisiwe neencukacha zezo ncwadi, ze emva koko zithi ezicwangciselwe ukuthengwa zinikwe iCandelwana lee-Odolo ngenjongo yokwenziwa kwee-odolo kubathengisi.

### Iinkcukachamanani zempahla (2020/21 – 2022/23)

|   | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Iikopi eziphunyeziweyo ezifunyenweyo      | 7 411   | 10 210  | 14 822  |
| Izihloko zeencwadi ezithe zahlalutywa     | 2 592   | 2 927   | 3 516   |
| Impahla yamathala eencwadi ethe yathengwa | 125 790 | 146 083 | 133 004 |

## ICANDELO LEENKONZO ZOBUCHWEPHESHE

ICandelo leeNiCandelo leeNkonzo zobuchwepheshe bolwazi liquletthe iCandelo leNkxaso kwiNkqubo yamaThala eeNcwadi, elokuKhathaloga ndawonye neCandelo lamaLungiselelo.

### Inkxaso kwinkqubo yeSLIMS

Eyona ndima yeli candela kukunikezela inkxaso kwiNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwanakubasebenzi bamathala eencwadi kawonkewonke ngoSLIMS. Eli candela linikezela ngenkxaso enkqenqenqisa phambili kumathala eencwadi ngokusebenzisa isixhobo seSLIMS sokuKhangela iNgxaki ndawonye nokumiselwa kwegolive SLIMS, ukulandelela, ukukhathaloga kunye noqeqesho kuSLIMS.

### Ukukhathaloga

Owona msebenzi weCandelo lokuKhathaloga kukwenza ukuba kufumaneka ikhathaloga ekwiqonga lezobuchwepheshe. Libalulekile kubasebenzi ukuze babe nokuxhoma iinkcukacha ngendlela echanekileyo ngenjongo yokuqinisekisa ukuchaneka kukavimba weencukacha kwakunye nokufunyanwa ngokuyimpumelelo kweencukacha ngabasebenzisi bamathala eencwadi.

Ngezantsi apha ngamanani yezinto ezithe zakhathalogwa kwisithuba sale minyakamali mihlanu idlulileyo:

| Impahla          | 2018         | 2019         | 2020/21      | 2021/22      | 2022/23      |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Iincwadi         | 5 325        | 4 485        | 1 498        | 3 036        | 1 988        |
| Amacwecwe        | 16           | 8            | 0            | 29           | 0            |
| Iincwadi Zezandi | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| iDVD             | 263          | 56           | 90           | 6            | 39           |
| <b>Iyonke</b>    | <b>5 604</b> | <b>4 549</b> | <b>1 588</b> | <b>3 071</b> | <b>2 027</b> |

## Amalungiselelo

Injongo yeli candela kukufumana, ukulungiselela kwakunye nokukhululwa kwempahla entsha yamathala eencwadi. Iintshukumo ke zisusela ekuqaleni kokufunyanwa kwempahla entsha yamathala eencwadi kuya ekuhanjiseni okokugqibela kwemimbumbutho ehamba ngothungelwano lwamathala eencwadi emimandla kwakunye neCandelo leRefrensi eliseMbindini (iSN) kwiNtshona Koloni. Ngezantsi apha sisikhokelo senani lezinto eziyimpahla yamathala eencwadi (impahla eziincwadi kunye neencwadi eziphulaphulwayo nezibukelwayo) ezithe zalungiselelwa.

|                              | 2018    | 2019   | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Izinto ezithe zalungiselelwa | 177 324 | 87 525 | 32 094  | 35 382  | 110 687 |

## IINKONZO ZEENKUCUKACHA

Icandelo leeNkonzo zeeNkcukacha lixhasa amacandelo angaphakathi, amathala eencwadi emimandla kunye namathala eencwadi kawonkewonke. La macandelo lelezoPhando, eleRefrensi eseMbinini (iSN) kunye nelokuPhakamisa izinga.

### IiRefrensi eziNklu (iSN)

Eli candelo, elaziwa ngcono njengeSN, lenziwa ziingqokelela ezintlanu, ezizezi, irefrensi, imiboniso ebhanyabhanya, ubugcisa, umculo kunye nezinezandi nezibukelwayo. ISN inikezela ngeenkukacha ezizodwa kunye nezibonelelo zeenkukacha ezikwingqokelela yeerefrensi ezinkulu ebandakanya impahla yamathala eencwadi engama96 083 ngokwamathala amimandla elishumi elinesihlanu kuye namathala kawonkewonke angama375 akwiNtshona Koloni. Oku ke kuquka ukulawula iinkukacha kwanokufumana eziceliweyo kwitokhwe esikweli candelo kwanakumanye amaqumrhu kusetyenziswa inkqubo yeSABINET. Omnye wemisebenzi ephambili kukujongana nemibuzo engeerefrensi, ingakumbi kumaphulo ezikolo, ndawonye nokunikezela ngamaxwebhu, iifilimu, amacwecwe emiboniso ebhanyabhanya, amacwecwe kunye nezifundo

ezingeelwimi. Umgaqonkqubo wokwakhiwa kwestokhwe seli candleo usekelwe ekunikezeleni ngezibonelelo eziqulethe iinkcukacha ezizodwa.

### Ukubolekisa kunye neetotali zestokhwe (2021/22 - 2022/23)

|  | Ukubolekisa |              | Iitotali zestokhwe |               |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|
|  | 2021/22     | 2022/23      | 2021/22            | 2022/23       |
| iRefrensi eseMbindini  | 686         | 1 164        | 64 744             | 64 770        |
| Ingqokelela yezinezandi nezibukelwayo (amacwecwe emiboniso ebhanyabhanya, iifilimu, amacwecwe, iincwadi ezinezandi nezibukelwano kunye nemiboniso ebhanyabhanya) | 46          | 119          | 19 361             | 19 357        |
| Ingqokelela yomculo  | 11          | 9            | 7 129              | 7 134         |
| Ingqokelela yobugcisa  | 9           | 43           | 4 773              | 4 776         |
| Izifundo ezingeelwimi  | 8           | 5            | 76                 | 76            |
| <b>Iyonke</b>  | <b>760</b>  | <b>1 340</b> | <b>96 083</b>      | <b>96 113</b> |

### EzingoPapasho nokuPhakamisa izinga

Icandelo lezoPapasho nokuPhakamisa izinga liphakamisa uksetyenziswa kwamathala eencwadi kawonkewonke kwakunye neenkonzozawo kwiNtshona Koloni. Eli candelo liphakamisa inkcubeko yokufunda ngokuthi linikezele ngezinto zokufunda kumathala eencwadi kawonkewonke ngokuthi linikezele imisitho efana neVeki yamaThala eeNcwadi.

|             | 2020/21  | 2021/22    | 2022/23    |
|-------------|----------|------------|------------|
| Isabelomali | R955 000 | R1 000 000 | R1 130 000 |

### Ezipapashiweyo

#### iCape Librarian

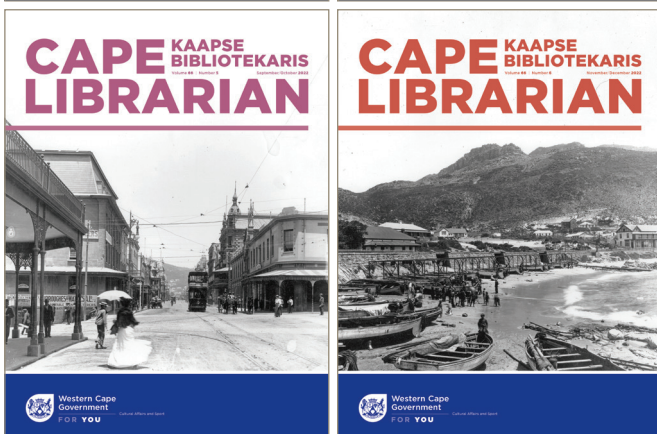
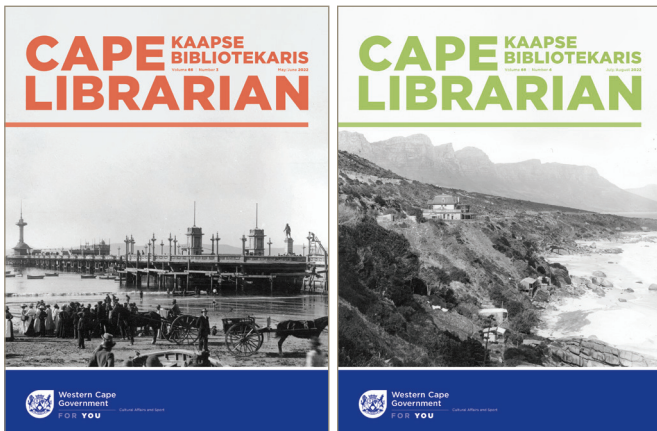
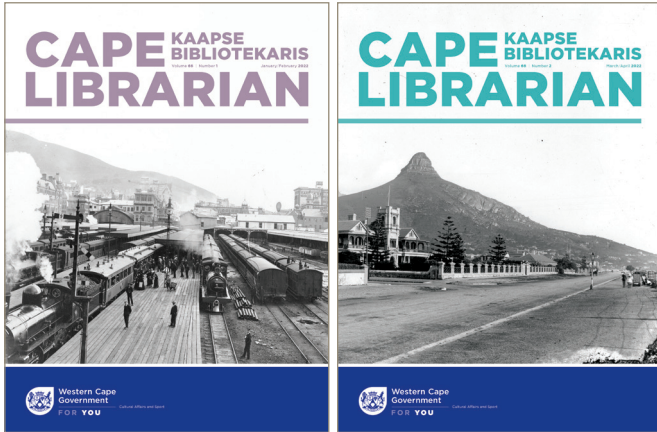
kwathi kwaveliswa ii-shu ezintandathu zeCape Librarian kunyakamali u2022/23.

#### Umcwangcisi wonyaka ka2023

Kwathi kwaveliswa umcwangcisi wonyaka ka2023 ze wasasazwa kuwo onke amathala eencwadi kawonkewonke akwiNtshona Koloni kwanakumahlakani akwicandelo leenkqubo zamathala eencwadi neenkukachawa.

(Kwikhasi elilandelayo): Amaqweqwe eemveliso ezintandathu zeCape Librarian kunye nelesicwangcisi sonyaka ezithe zaveliswa kunyaka-mali u-2022/23





URhulumente weNtshona Koloni  
NGO WAKHO

2023 kwithala leencwadi lakho  
SIBISA SIBISA SIBISA SIBISA  
LANTHONI LANTHONI LANTHONI LANTHONI

| EPHOLONGU   | EWORINGENI  | EWORINGENI  | KOTYALAZI   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 |
| ISIXANDISI  | EWORINGENI  | EWORINGENI  | EWORINGENI  |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 |
| EWORINGENI  | EWORINGENI  | EWORINGENI  | EWORINGENI  |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 |

### IVeki yamaThala eeNcwadi ka2023

IVeki yamaThala eeNcwadi ka2023 yaphehlelelwa ngempumelelo nguMphathiswa uMinister Anroux Marais, iNtloko yeSebe kunye nezinye izithwalandwe zikaMasipala waseSwellendam ngomhla wama22 ka2023 at kwiThala leencwadi iArchbishop Desmond Tutu. INkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi eNtshona Koloni ibambe iinkqubo ezahlukeneyo kwiThala leeNcwadi iArchbishop Desmond Tutu, iThala leeNcwadi iRailton, iThala leeNcwadi iBarrydale kunye neThala leeNcwadi iBuffeljagsrivier ukususela ukususela ngomhla wama22 ukuya kowama24 kweyoKwindla ka2023. Ezi nkqubo ziquka imiboniso ebhanyabhanya, iinkqubo zokhuphiswano zokufaka ibala, iimidlalo yekhadi iwordathon, ukwakhiwa kwamaqashiso eBhuki, iipuzzle kunye nokupeyinta ubuso.

### UMboniso kaLIASA

Umboniso we-LIASA wawubanjelwe eRadisson Hotel kunye INkomfa, eKempston Park, eGauteng. Kwakugxilwe ekubandakanyweni komungo owiqonga lezobuchwepheshe. Lo mboniso waseLIASA wenziwa ukususela ngomhla we3-7 kweyeDwarha ku2022 ze umongo wathi Kwezo ngxingwa: *Ukomelela kwamathala eencwadi kwihlabathi lasemva kwenyaniso.*

### Amarekhodi nemifanekiso yeeMbasazamaqahwe ezeMidlalo

ICandelo loPapasho nokuPhakamisa izinga lincedisisa iSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo, kwiCandelo lezeMidlalo ngamarekhodi eeDVD kwakunye nokuhlela amaqhawe ezemidlalo angama31. Amaqhawe la athi afunyanwa kwiphondo ngokubanzi, kwindawo ezifana neBhobhobhola, iGeorge, iMossel Bay, iMalmesbury iKapa neziphala. Eli candelo likwaqoshelise iingqokelela ezingama31 zemifanekiso yawo onke amaqhawe ezemidlalo, abe onke eyithobela imigaqo yale nkonzo.

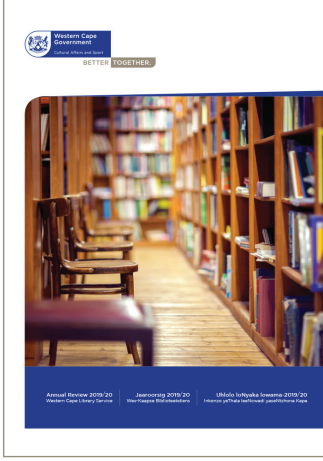
### Ikhelenda yeeNtsuku zeSizwe ka2023

Ipowusta yeeNtsuku zeSizwe ka2023 yaveliswa yaye igqamisa iintsuku zesizwe nezamazwe ngamazwe ndawonye neenyanga, umzekelo, iNyanga yeSizwe yeSifo seSwekile noSuku lweHlabathi lokuHleka. Iipowusta zasasazwa ngokwezobuchwepheshe nangesandla ngesiNgesi, isiBhulu nangesiXhosa kuwo onke amathala eencwadi kawonkewonke kwiNtshona Koloni.

### Amaphulo eLinge lembali ebaliswa ngomlomo

Iphulo leLinge leMbali ebaliswa ngoMlomo laphehlelelwa koomasipala abane, ababequka:

| iDolophu/iNdawo  | uMasipala                   | IiDVD ezivelisiweyo |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| ePlettenberg Bay | uMasipala waseBitou         | 21                  |
| eRiversdale      | uMasipala waseHessequa      | 21                  |
| eThsoreni        | uMasipala waseThsoreni      | 26                  |
| ePrince Albert   | uMasipala wasePrince Albert | 32                  |
| <b>Iyonke</b>    |                             | <b>100</b>          |



Nanga amacwecwe amathandathu antlandlolo amaxwebhu Ohlalutyo Lonyaka: 2016/17 – 2021/22

Kwathi kwabanjwa amatyeli odliwanondlebe alikhulu eMbali eBaliswa ngoMlomo yaye ziyafumaneka ukuze kubolekiswa ngawo kuwo onke amathala eencwadi kawonkewonke akwaba masipala ndawonye nakwicandelo leeNkonzo zooVimba kwiNtshona Koloni.

## Uphando

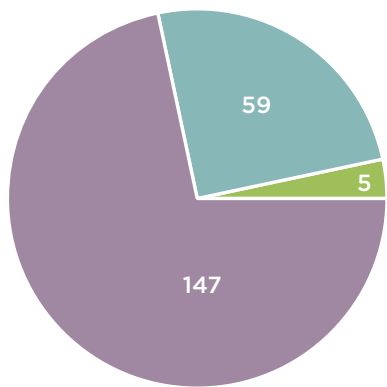
iCandelo lezingoPhando leNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi liye lenze uphando ngemiba yamathala eencwadi ebalulekileyo kumathala eencwadi kawonkewonke kwanakumanye amahlakani akwicandelo lenzululwazi yeenkckacha. Likwafmana ze lifikelele kwiinkcukacha ezingeenkcukachamanani zonyaka zawo onke amathala eencwadi angama375 akolu thungelwano. Kwisithuba salo nyaka siwuhlalutyayo, iCandelo lezoPhando liqoshelise ukuveliswa koHlalutyo loNyaka luka2022/23.

### UHlalutyo loNyaka u2022/23

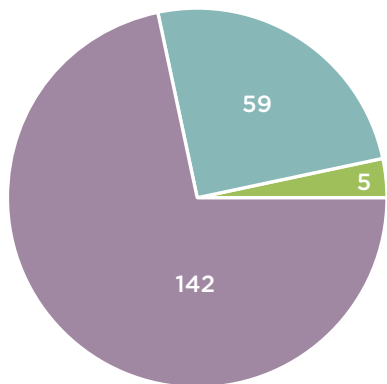
Ukunikezelwa koHlalutyo loNyaka kumathala eencwadi kawonkewonke kubalulekile kwimisebenzi yeNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi kwiNtshona Koloni yaye kusebenza njengesixhobo esinexabiso elingenakulinganiseka kwinkalo yezophando/yezeenkukacha kumathala eencwadi kaawonkewonke. Lupapasho oluprintwayo noluqulethe iinkcukacha ezinamanani kwakunye nezinye, zishwankathelwe kwiigrafu nakwizipredshiti. Injongo yoPhononongo loNyaka kukubonelela ngeenkukachamanani kunye nohlalutyo lolwazi lweziphumo zokusebenza zeNkonzo yeThala leeNcwadi.

## ICANDELO LEZOLAWULO LWAMATHALA EENCWADI

Eyona ndima yecandelo leNkxaso yezoLawulo kumaThala eeNcwadi kukulawula kwanokuqulunqa iimali kunye nezinye iinkqubo eziphangaleleyo zenkxaso kwezolawulo kwalapha kweli candelo. Eli candelwana linikezela ngesikhokelo kunye neengcebiso nemiba yemicimbi yabasebenzi, ezemali kunye nezinye izibonlelo ndawonye nee-asethi. **iCandelwana leMiba yabaSebenzi** linikezela inkxaso ngayo yonke imiba echaphazela izibonelelo zabasebenzi, iqulunqe iinkqubo zokuvavanywa kwentsebenzo, ivingce izikhewu zengqesho ze iqulunqe iinkqubo zophhliso lwezakhono emsebenzini. **EzingoLawulo lweMali** zona zijongene nokuqulunqa isabelomali sonyaka seli candela ngokuthi zihlole kusetyenziswa kwemali kwakunye neendlela zokusetyenziswa kwayo ngenjongo yokuqinisekisa unyakamali ophela usemhle. Oku kukwabandakanya ukunikezelwa kwegalelo kumba wezocwangciso lwezicwangcisoqhinga, ndawonye nokunikezelwa kweenkcukacha ezingemali eziza kungena kwiingxelo zeekota nezonyaka. **ULawulo lwee-asethi** lukwangomnye wemisebenzi yeli candela. Oku kuquka ukubeka iliso kwiinkqubo zokuthengwa kweemveliso neenkonziso (kuquka impahla yamathala eencwadi) ndawonye nokuhlululwa rhoqo kwee-invoysi. Izinto ezilindeleke kwizakhiwo nakwizithuthi kwii-ofisi zemimandla zikwenziwa nazo ngenjongo yokuqinisekisa ukuba zonke izinto ezinokonakala, imingcipheko kunye nezigrogriso



2021/22



2022/23

### Amanani abasebenzi beNkonzo Yamathala Eencwadi (2021/22 – 2022/23)

- Abasisigxina
- Abaxhamli beNkqubo Exananazileyo Yemisebenzi Yoluntu (i-EPWP)
- Ii-intheni zeNkqubo Yokuvuselelwa Kolutsha (iPAY)

ziyafunyaniswa ze kunikezelwe ingxelo ngazo. Eli candela likwahlola ukusetyenziswa ngokusesikweni **kwezithuthi** zaseburhulumenteni ezigcinwe kwizakhiwo zakhe. Okokugqibela, eli candela likwanokxanduva lokulawula iinkqubo **zeMpilo yabaSebenzi kunye noKhuseleko**.

### IREJISTRI

ICandelwana leRejistri lona linoxanduva lokugcina amarekhodi kwanokufayila amaxwebhu eNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi. Eli candelwana liqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kweenkqubo, imigaqo nemimiselo kwakunye nemithetho ephathelele kulawulo lwamarekhodi.

### Isishwankathelo seNkonzo yaMathala eeNcwadi eNtshona Koloni



Ukubolekisa ngezinto ezikumaqonga ezobuchwepheshe ku-OverDrive

**122 434**

ii-eBooks

**18 119**

Iincwadi Zezandi



**angama231 amathala eencwadi asezilalini** athe athungelaniswa kwi-intanethi



### Kuvulwe amathala eencwadi amabini



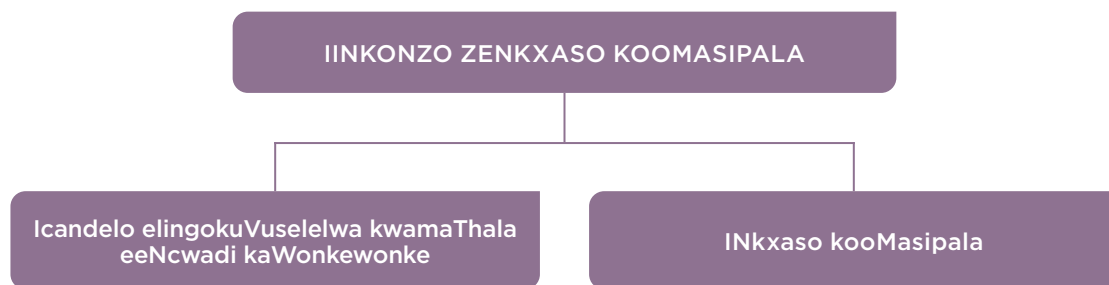
iThala leeNcwadi likawonkewonke laseBergsig



iThala leeNcwadi likawonkewonke laseRosevalley



# ICANDELO LEENKONZO ZENKXASO YOOMASIPALA



## ICANDELO ELINGOKUVUSELELWA KWAMATHALA EENCWADI KAWONKEWONKE

Icandelwana lokuVuselelwa kwamaThala eeNcwadi linoxanduva lokujongana namaphulo, ingakumbi lawo afumana inkxaso kwiNkxasmali eneMiqathango yamaThala eeNcwadi. La maphul oke aquka:

- amathala eencwadi amatsha
- ulungiso lwamathala eencwadi
- IPhulo lokuThungelaniwa kwamaThala eeNcwadi aseziLalini ngentsebenziswano nelinge lephonfo loNxibelelwano olukhawulezayo
- Iphulo leeKona zamaThala eeNcwadi eeMfama ngentsebenziswano neThala leeNcwadi loMzantsi Afrika leeMfama

Amanye amaphulo alawulwa phezulu, ze amanye enziwe ngentsebenziswano noomasipala.

Kwisithuba salo nyaka siwuhlalutyayo kwath ikwathungelaniwa lthala leencwadi elinye kwi-intanethi, nto leyo llibeka lilonke inani lamathala eencwadi athe athungelaniwa kwi-intanethi kuma231. Uninzi lwala mathala eencwadi ayinxalenye yelinge loNxibelelwano olukhawulezayo likaRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (i187 lamathala eencwadi aseziLalini) kunye namathala eencwadi angama44 ayinxalenye yephulo iMzansi Libraries Online.

Iphulo leThala leeNcwadi loMzantsi Afrika leeMfama belikunyeka wokuvuselelwa kweenkonzo, apho kongezwe khona iziza, kodwa uluntu olungaboniyo lona olungqonge ezi ziza zikhoyo kakade lwathi lwaqeqeshwa ze lwaxhotyiswa ngezakhono zokusetyenziswa kwezixhobo ezizodwa zobuxhakaxhaka bolwazi.

## INKXASOMALI KOOMASIPALA

### INkxasomali eneMiqathango

Injongo yeNkxasomali eneMiqathango yamaThala eeNcwadi oLuntu kukwenza iinguqu kwiziseko zophuhliso zamathala eencwadi akwiingingqi ezisezidolophini nezisezilalini, amaziko kunye neenkonzo ngokuthi kusetyenziswe inkqubo evuselelweyo kwinqanaba lesizwe, elamaphondo neloorhulumente bamakhaya.

Kwathi kwafumaneka isixa senkxaso yeNkxasomali eneMiqathango eli190,102,000 kunyakamali u2022/23. Kwesi sabelomali, iR183,222,000 yathi yadluliselwa kwi19 loomasipala beli phondo ukuze bahlawle abasebenzi bamathala kawonkewonke, kuthengwe ifenitshala kunye nezixhobo, kwakhiwe amathala eencwadi amatsha ze kuphculwe fthi kulungiswe lawo sele echo. Ezi malik e zathi zasetyenziselwa ukujongana izinto ebezingabekelwanga mali ezikumathala eencwadi eli Phondo.

Ezi theybhile zimbini zingezantsi apha zibonakalisa imali

esuka kwiNkxasomali eneMiqathango (kuTheybhile A) ndawonye neentshukumo ezifumana inkxasomali kule ngxowamali (kuTheybhile B).

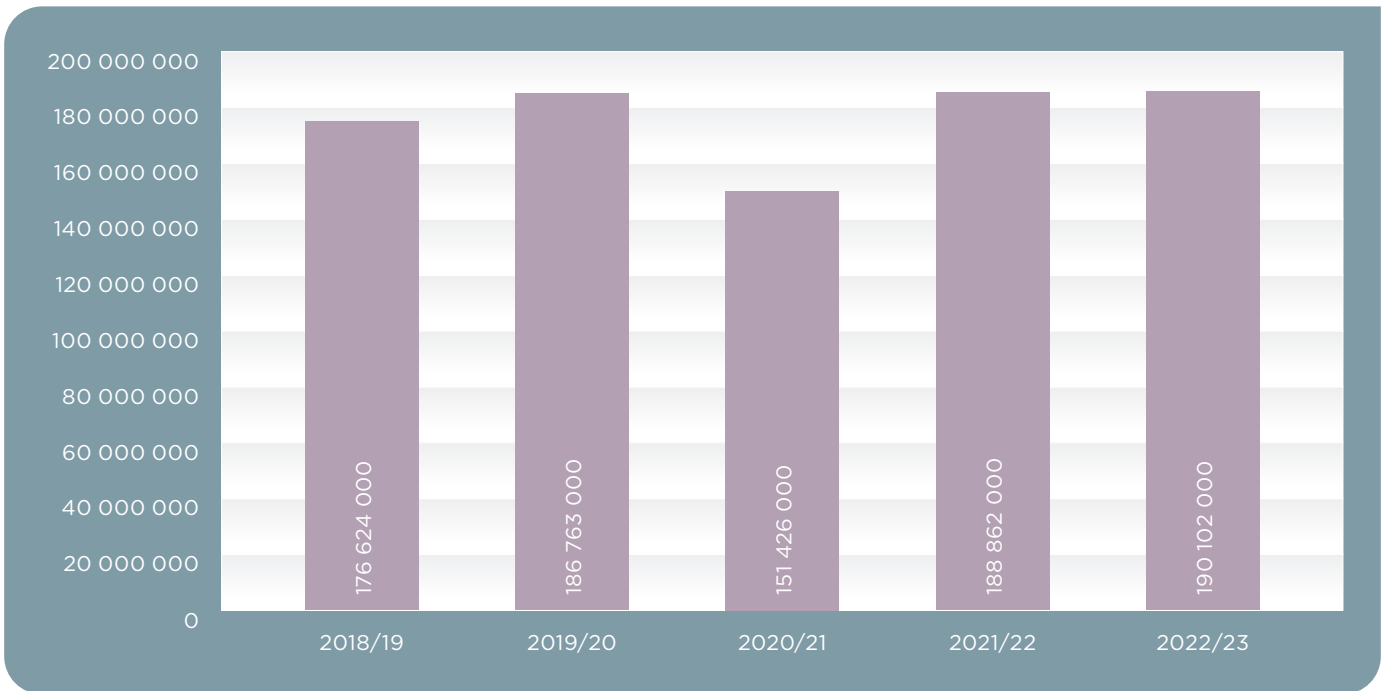
**ITheybhile A: Ukunikezelwa kweNkxasomali eneMiqathango ku2021/22 – 2022/23**

|   | 2021/22      | 2022/23      |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Ukunikezelwa ngokugqibeleleyo kweNkxasomali eneMiqathango   | R188 862 000 | R190 102 000 |
| Iintlawulo ezipheleleyo zeemali eziya koomasipala (Abasebenzi, amathala eencwadi amatsha, ukuphuculwa kwamathala eencwadi, ulungiso kunye nefenitshala) | R178 866 000 | R183 222 000 |
| Impahla yamathala eencwadi ethengiweyo  | R3 224 775   | R996 366     |
| Iphulo leThala leeNcwadi loMzantsi Afrika leeMfama  | R1 200 000   | R1 200 000   |
| Ulawulo lwenkxasomali eSebeni (iindleko zokusebenza: abasebenzi, iimveliso kunye neenkonzo)   | R5 571 225   | R4 683 634   |

**ITheybhile B: Iintshukumo ezixhaswe ngemali esuka kwiNkxasomali eneMiqathango ku2021/22 – 2022/23**

|   | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|---|---------|---------|
| Inani lezinto eziyimpahla yamathala eencwadi ezithe zathengwa   | 32 294  | 6 611   |
| Amathala eencwadi amatsha athe akhiwa   | 1       | 1       |
| Ukuphuculwa kwamathala eencwadi asebenzayo okuphunyeziweyo  | 0       | 0       |
| Inani labasebenzi bamathala eencwadi kawonkewonke abathe bafmana inkxasomali  | 608     | 628     |
| Inani loomasipala abafumana inkxasomali   | 19      | 19      |
| Inani lamathala eencwadi amatsha aneziseko zophuhliso zobuxhakaxhaka bolwazi  | 1       | 1       |
| Inani lamaphulo entsebenziswano neThala leeNcwadi loMzantsi Afrika leeMfama athe afumana inkxasomali yokumisela iinkonzo ezizodwa zabantu abangabonyiyo | 5       | 5       |
| Inani lamathala eencwadi kawonkewonke asezilalini afikelela kwi-intanethi (ekhulayo)  | 229     | 231     |

**Isabelomali seNkxasomali eneMiqathango ku2018/19 – 2022/23**



Esi sigunyaziso esingafumani nkxasomali kumathala eencwadi kwaba masipala benqanaba B1 noB2 kwathi kwaxoxwa ngaso kumba wenkxasomali enemiqathango kwisithuba sonyakamali u2022/23:

| Oomasipala abakuB1 | Oomasipala abakuB2 |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| eDrakenstein       | eBreede Valley     |
| eGeorge            | eKnysna            |
| eMossel Bay        | eThsoreni          |
| eStellenbosch      | e-Overstrand       |
|                    | eSaldanha Bay      |

## INkxasomali kaMasipala eThabatha indawo yeNye

Injongo yeNgxowamali kaRhulumente weNtshona Koloni eyoNgezelelweyo kaMasipala (iMRF) kukuncedisa utyalomali lukamasipala kumathala eencwadi ngenjongo yokuvuselela ukunikezelwa ngendlela eyiyo kwanokuhanjiswa kwezi nkonzo kwi15 loomasipala abakuB3 kwiNtshona Koloni. Kunyakamali u2022/23 ngamaR88,333,000 athi adluliselwa esuka kwiSebe looNondyebo kwiPhondo. Kwesi sixa, ngamaR85,600,000 athi ahlawulwa kweli 15 loomasipala. Xa iphelele, ngama96.9% esabelomali athi asetyenziswa.

## Isabelomali (ku2022/23)

|   | 2022/23     |
|---|-------------|
| Isabelomali   | R88 333 000 |
| Iintlawulo koomasipala abali15  | R85 600 000 |
| Ulawulo lwenkxasomali (iindleko zokusebenza: abasebenzi, iimveliso kunye neenkonzo) | R2 733 000  |

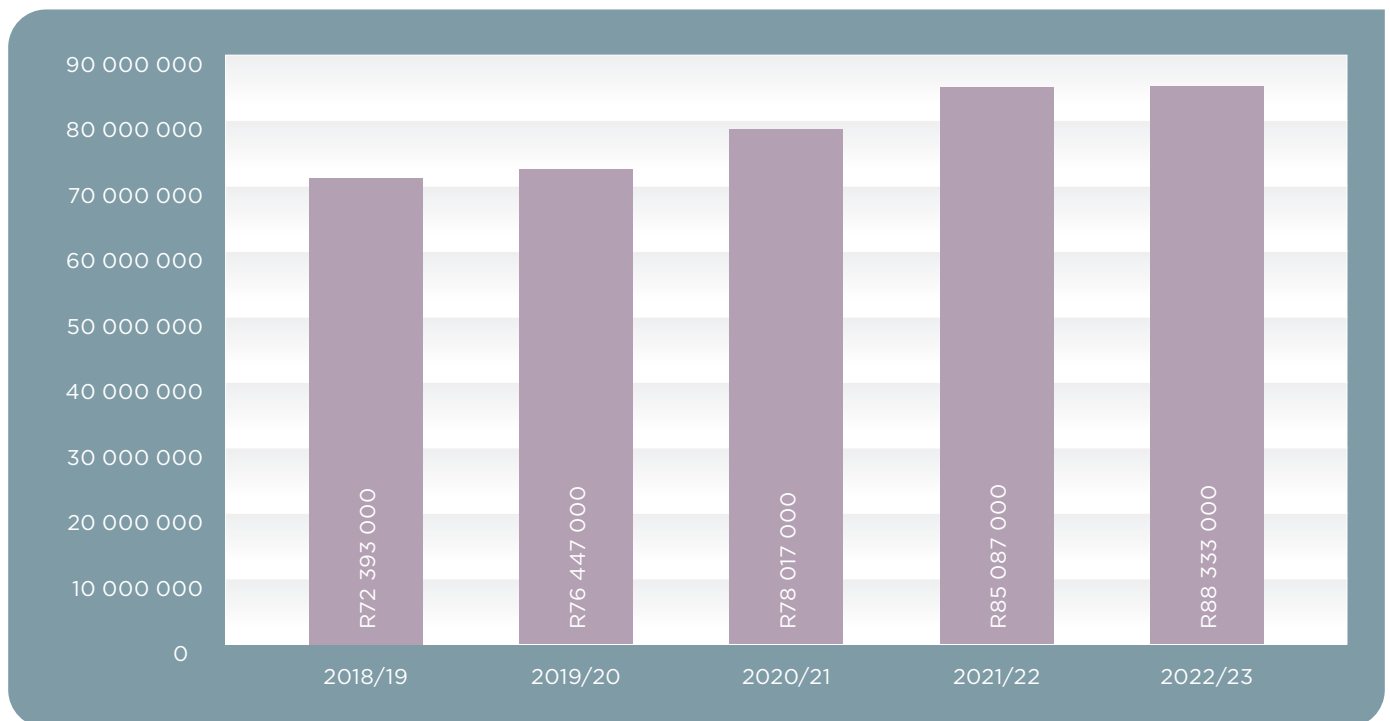
## intshukumo ezifumana inkxasomali kwiMRF (ku2022/23)

|  | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|
| Oomasipala abakuB3   | 15      |
| Inani loomasipala abafumana iintlawulo                             | 15      |
| Abasebenzi bamathala eencwadi abahlawulwa ngenkxasomali yembyekezo | 241     |
| Utyelelo lohloho   | 45      |

Aba masipala badweliswe ngezantsi apha babekwe kwinqanaba elinguB3 kwiNtshona Koloni yaye bayaxhamla kwiNkxasomali eyoNgezelelweyo yooMasipala::

|               |             |                  |
|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| eBhobhofolo   | eHessequa   | ePrince Albert   |
| eBergrivier   | eKannaland  | eSwartland       |
| eBitou        | eLaingsburg | eSwellendam      |
| eCape Agulhas | eLangeberg  | eTheewaterskloof |
| eCederberg    | eMatzikama  | eWitzenberg      |

## Isabelomali seNkxasomali eThabatha indawo yeNye (2018/19 – 2022/23)



## Unxibelelwano lwe-intanethi kumathala eencwadi asezilalini

Xa iphelele ziziR8,459,000 ezathi zachithwa kwiziseko zophuhliso lobuxhakaxhaka bolwawazi nonxibelelwano kulo nyaka siwuhlaltyayo, apho inxasomalu yayinikezelwe kwisabelo sonxibelelwano lwe-intanethi olukhawulezileyo kwisabelo esilinganayo sesabelomali seNkonzo yamaThala eeNcwadi.

### Inkcitho kwiziseko zophuhliso zobuxhakaxhaka bolwazi kumathala eencwadi ku2018/19 – 2022/23

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| 2018/19 | R7 152 000 |
| 2019/20 | R7 252 000 |
| 2020/21 | R2 284 000 |
| 2021/22 | R7 188 763 |
| 2022/23 | R8 459 000 |

## Unxibelelwano lweBroadband

Uthungelwano lwe-intanethi kwindawo ekunikezelwa kuzo iinkonzo zamathala eencwadi asezilalini ezili187 (69.8%) ezathi zafuduswa zisiwa kuthungelwano lwe-intanethi olukhawulezileyo ekupheleni konyakamali u2022/23.

## iNkxasomali kaMasipala oMbaxa

Inkxasomali yamaThala eeNcwadi yeMetro yinkxasomali esuka kuRhulumente weNtshona Koloni ejoliswe ekuncediseni inkcitho yeSixeko saseKapa kwiziseko zophuhliso zamathala eencwadi. Ku2022/23 le nkxasomali ibe siR5,492,000 yaye sahlawulwa ngokupheleleyo isixa eso.

## ISISHWANKATHELO SEENKCUKACHAMANANI

|   | 2021/22   | 2022/23   |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Abemi beNtshona Koloni  | 7 212 142 | 7 433 019 |
| Amathala eencwadi kawonkewonke kwiNtshona Koloni  | 375       | 375       |
| Inani elipheleleyo lempahla yamathala eencwadi ekuthe kwabolekiswa ngayo                                    | 6 857 285 | 7 443 506 |
| Ukubolekisa ngeziphulaphulwayo nezibukwayo  | 183 670   | 198 284   |
| Ukubolekisa ku-OverDrive (ii-eBooks)  | 34 203    | 122 434   |
| Ukubolekisa ku-OverDrive (iincwadi ezinesandi)  | 3 205     | 18 119    |
| Impahla yamathala eencwadi ekwitsokhwe sephondo   | 5 539 606 | 5 661 351 |
| Utyelelo kumathala eencwadi ngabasebenzi bwphondo   | 1 107     | 1 172     |
| Impahla entsha yamathala eencwadi athe alungiselelwa  | 35 382    | 110 687   |
| Iinkqubo zoqeqesho kumathala eencwadi kawonkewonke  | 15        | 28        |
| Oomasipala abancediswayo  | 25        | 25        |
| Imimandla   | 15        | 15        |
| Amaphulo okuphakamisa izinga  | 11        | 10        |
| Izinto eziyimpahla yamathala eencwadi ezithe zathengwa (iincwadi kwakunye nezo ziphulaphulwayo bezibukwayo) | 146 083   | 133 004   |





# BEAUFORT WEST

| CONTROL AREA: EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO |                        | BOOK CIRCULATION |              |           |             |              |             |            |             |           |             | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |           |          |             |            | Circulation of ICT computers |              | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |             |                            |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|
| LIBRARY                              | Total book circulation | ADULTS           |              |           |             |              | CHILDREN    |            |             |           |             | Total                               | CDs       | Videos   | DVDs        | Audiobooks | Cassettes                    | Ebooks       | 154              |             |                            |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                      |                        | English          |              | isiXhosa  |             | Non-fiction  |             | English    |             | isiXhosa  |             |                                     |           |          |             |            |                              |              |                  | Non-fiction | Provisional Entries (n.a.) | Periodicals | 18213 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
|                                      |                        | Afrikaans        | 10394        | 2683      | 30          | 875          | 2393        | 1078       | 65          | 387       | 0           |                                     |           |          |             |            |                              |              |                  |             |                            |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Beaufort West Municipality           | 18951                  | 10394            | 2683         | 30        | 875         | 2393         | 1078        | 65         | 387         | 0         | 308         | 18213                               | 0         | 0        | 2           | 0          | 0                            | 0            | 4787             | 154         | 2                          |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Beaufort West                        | 723                    | 171              | 77           | 15        | 52          | 162          | 197         | 30         | 50          | 0         | 56          | 810                                 | 0         | 0        | 0           | 0          | 0                            | 0            | 808              | 1           | 3                          |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| KwaMandlenkosi                       | 1467                   | 592              | 104          | 0         | 31          | 163          | 23          | 0          | 1           | 0         | 9           | 923                                 | 0         | 0        | 33          | 0          | 0                            | 0            | 80               | 0           | 0                          |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Merweville                           | 8653                   | 5083             | 1095         | 5         | 505         | 2270         | 988         | 40         | 288         | 0         | 271         | 10545                               | 0         | 0        | 13          | 0          | 0                            | 0            | 827              | 0           | 0                          |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Mimosa                               | 7064                   | 2844             | 603          | 3         | 403         | 1721         | 648         | 26         | 277         | 0         | 347         | 6872                                | 0         | 0        | 0           | 8          | 0                            | 0            | 662              | 0           | 0                          |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Murraysburg                          | 2191                   | 1022             | 27           | 0         | 128         | 956          | 232         | 5          | 33          | 0         | 232         | 2635                                | 0         | 0        | 0           | 0          | 0                            | 0            | 937              | 0           | 0                          |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Nelspoort                            |                        |                  |              |           |             |              |             |            |             |           |             |                                     |           |          |             |            |                              |              |                  |             |                            |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Laingsburg Municipality              |                        |                  |              |           |             |              |             |            |             |           |             |                                     |           |          |             |            |                              |              |                  |             |                            |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Goldnerville                         | 31                     | 486              | 0            | 2         | 3           | 39           | 0           | 0          | 0           | 0         | 45          | 575                                 | 0         | 0        | 0           | 0          | 0                            | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0                          |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Laingsburg                           | 5713                   | 4812             | 609          | 0         | 235         | 3039         | 431         | 4          | 52          | 0         | 303         | 9485                                | 0         | 0        | 90          | 0          | 0                            | 0            | 275              | 4           | 21                         |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Matjiesfontein                       | 758                    | 386              | 6            | 0         | 38          | 391          | 23          | 0          | 18          | 9         | 195         | 1066                                | 0         | 0        | 0           | 0          | 0                            | 0            | 57               | 0           | 0                          |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Vleiland                             | 1263                   | 543              | 49           | 0         | 7           | 392          | 39          | 0          | 1           | 7         | 100         | 1138                                | 0         | 0        | 0           | 0          | 0                            | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0                          |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Prince Albert Municipality           |                        |                  |              |           |             |              |             |            |             |           |             |                                     |           |          |             |            |                              |              |                  |             |                            |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Klaarstroom                          | 3772                   | 1371             | 72           | 0         | 96          | 3810         | 375         | 0          | 57          | 0         | 341         | 6122                                | 0         | 0        | 20          | 0          | 0                            | 0            | 211              | 0           | 0                          |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Leeu-Gamka                           | 1815                   | 991              | 2            | 0         | 141         | 640          | 175         | 0          | 69          | 3         | 37          | 2058                                | 0         | 0        | 0           | 0          | 0                            | 0            | 114              | 0           | 0                          |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Prince Albert                        | 37786                  | 9773             | 5059         | 0         | 2433        | 4642         | 2978        | 1          | 1594        | 0         | 1365        | 27845                               | 30        | 0        | 926         | 15         | 0                            | 0            | 1556             | 93          | 120                        |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Prince Albert Thusong                | 2350                   | 1291             | 8            | 0         | 65          | 717          | 369         | 16         | 133         | 0         | 57          | 2656                                | 18        | 0        | 2           | 0          | 0                            | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0                          |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                         | <b>14</b>              | <b>92537</b>     | <b>39759</b> | <b>55</b> | <b>5012</b> | <b>21335</b> | <b>7556</b> | <b>187</b> | <b>2960</b> | <b>19</b> | <b>3666</b> | <b>90943</b>                        | <b>48</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1086</b> | <b>23</b>  | <b>0</b>                     | <b>10314</b> | <b>252</b>       | <b>146</b>  |                            |             |       |   |   |   |   |   |

Due to the SLIMS crash in 2022, public libraries had to manually issue items to patrons. The statistics for these manual issues were captured under "Provisional Entries", hence the steep increase in circulation for Provisional Entries in 2022/23.

# BLAAUWBERG

| CONTROL AREA: METROPOLE |                        | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |              |               |             |              |               |             |              |             |             |                                     |            |           |              |                  |                              |          |             |                            |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------------------------|
| LIBRARY                 | Total book circulation | BOOK CIRCULATION                 |              |               |             |              |               |             |              |             |             | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |            |           |              | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |                              |          |             |                            |
|                         |                        | ADULTS                           |              |               |             |              | CHILDREN      |             |              |             |             | CDs                                 | Videos     | DVDs      | Audiobooks   | Cassettes        | Circulation of ICT computers | Ebooks   | Audiobooks  |                            |
|                         |                        | Afrikaans                        | English      | isiXhosa      | Non-fiction | Total        | Afrikaans     | English     | isiXhosa     | Non-fiction | Periodicals |                                     |            |           |              |                  |                              |          |             | Provisional Entries (n.a.) |
| Avondale                | 25049                  | 8499                             | 2865         | 11            | 1229        | 1836         | 5481          | 14          | 588          | 0           | 1414        | 21937                               | 9          | 0         | 816          | 0                | 0                            | 0        | 61          | 3                          |
| Bloubergstrand          | 4214                   | 1790                             | 5296         | 0             | 813         | 1333         | 5483          | 15          | 599          | 0           | 395         | 15724                               | 16         | 0         | 62           | 0                | 0                            | 0        | 951         | 33                         |
| Brooklyn                | 14600                  | 1218                             | 6787         | 1             | 1502        | 589          | 4179          | 9           | 875          | 0           | 763         | 15923                               | 10         | 2         | 1650         | 10               | 0                            | 0        | 268         | 53                         |
| Dunoon                  | 9899                   | 314                              | 1473         | 173           | 1186        | 222          | 2536          | 1185        | 534          | 0           | 37          | 7660                                | 76         | 0         | 571          | 0                | 0                            | 0        | 64          | 3                          |
| Koaberg                 | 56232                  | 10301                            | 21591        | 2             | 3627        | 7085         | 13602         | 25          | 2907         | 0           | 970         | 60110                               | 35         | 8         | 496          | 69               | 0                            | 0        | 822         | 207                        |
| Mamre                   | 19033                  | 9982                             | 2992         | 2             | 1167        | 3311         | 3784          | 24          | 564          | 0           | 286         | 22112                               | 45         | 0         | 2021         | 0                | 0                            | 0        | 111         | 23                         |
| Minerton                | 77735                  | 3600                             | 38763        | 12            | 12093       | 3616         | 30788         | 227         | 5208         | 0           | 1658        | 95965                               | 139        | 3         | 1417         | 134              | 6                            | 0        | 1070        | 354                        |
| Table View              | 101057                 | 9877                             | 47788        | 68            | 10526       | 5182         | 35784         | 156         | 5101         | 0           | 1194        | 115676                              | 42         | 11        | 2528         | 143              | 1                            | 0        | 2378        | 798                        |
| Wesfleur                | 16539                  | 16500                            | 6078         | 9             | 2226        | 6305         | 7156          | 37          | 859          | 0           | 898         | 40068                               | 196        | 16        | 3216         | 9                | 1                            | 0        | 13          | 6                          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>9</b>               | <b>324358</b>                    | <b>62081</b> | <b>133633</b> | <b>278</b>  | <b>29479</b> | <b>108793</b> | <b>1692</b> | <b>17235</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>7615</b> | <b>395175</b>                       | <b>568</b> | <b>40</b> | <b>12777</b> | <b>365</b>       | <b>8</b>                     | <b>0</b> | <b>5738</b> | <b>1480</b>                |



# CAPE TOWN

CONTROL AREA: METROPOLE

PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023

| LIBRARY                      | BOOK CIRCULATION       |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |         |          | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |             |                            |     |        | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |            |           |                              |        |            |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|---------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----|--------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------|------------|
|                              | ADULTS                 |         |          |             |           | CHILDREN |          |             |         |          | Total                               | Periodicals | Provisional Entries (n.a.) | CDs | Videos | DVDs             | Audiobooks | Cassettes | Circulation of ICT computers | Ebooks | Audiobooks |
|                              | Afrikaans              | English | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Afrikaans | English  | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | English | isiXhosa |                                     |             |                            |     |        |                  |            |           |                              |        |            |
|                              | Total book circulation |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |         |          |                                     |             |                            |     |        |                  |            |           |                              |        |            |
| Athlone                      | 36887                  | 2014    | 16420    | 31          | 4330      | 1516     | 11447    | 35          | 1732    | 0        | 1774                                | 39299       | 237                        | 32  | 4801   | 6                | 5          | 0         | 93                           | 23     |            |
| Bridgetown                   | 12041                  | 624     | 3186     | 3           | 674       | 666      | 5634     | 2           | 851     | 0        | 232                                 | 11872       | 73                         | 19  | 959    | 8                | 0          | 0         | 26                           | 2      |            |
| Brown's Farm                 | 11998                  | 33      | 2621     | 649         | 3089      | 301      | 7201     | 310         | 1970    | 0        | 475                                 | 19449       | 3                          | 18  | 39     | 0                | 0          | 0         | 20                           | 4      |            |
| Camps Bay                    | 23307                  | 258     | 5568     | 2           | 1403      | 671      | 10137    | 15          | 2091    | 0        | 443                                 | 20588       | 22                         | 20  | 937    | 29               | 1          | 0         | 383                          | 174    |            |
| Central                      | 53465                  | 3214    | 25615    | 311         | 22365     | 1570     | 13236    | 206         | 2691    | 0        | 1462                                | 70670       | 1305                       | 46  | 7829   | 786              | 87         | 0         | 1406                         | 228    |            |
| Claremont                    | 78044                  | 1040    | 33755    | 32          | 6459      | 2223     | 36059    | 157         | 5762    | 0        | 775                                 | 86262       | 169                        | 82  | 858    | 98               | 8          | 0         | 2156                         | 276    |            |
| Crossroads                   | 5512                   | 45      | 1345     | 309         | 1638      | 153      | 1621     | 876         | 756     | 0        | 1                                   | 6744        | 0                          | 2   | 46     | 0                | 3          | 0         | 18                           | 57     |            |
| Guguletu                     | 6814                   | 203     | 1430     | 229         | 1214      | 142      | 2629     | 736         | 403     | 0        | 173                                 | 7159        | 91                         | 9   | 503    | 0                | 0          | 0         | 1                            | 0      |            |
| Hanover Park                 | 19207                  | 1857    | 4518     | 6           | 1841      | 1542     | 8232     | 16          | 1080    | 0        | 2589                                | 21661       | 21                         | 7   | 1558   | 0                | 0          | 0         | 237                          | 50     |            |
| Heideveld                    | 15307                  | 2500    | 6427     | 11          | 1410      | 1372     | 6958     | 17          | 1105    | 0        | 379                                 | 20179       | 167                        | 38  | 3730   | 1                | 1          | 0         | 108                          | 23     |            |
| Kensington                   | 19457                  | 1101    | 5936     | 5           | 1479      | 1094     | 8760     | 33          | 883     | 0        | 33                                  | 19324       | 20                         | 31  | 1103   | 240              | 0          | 0         | 21                           | 20     |            |
| Kloof Street                 | 17793                  | 938     | 5853     | 1           | 2618      | 1249     | 6222     | 81          | 877     | 0        | 525                                 | 18364       | 48                         | 0   | 315    | 43               | 0          | 0         | 608                          | 217    |            |
| Langa                        | 2383                   | 1       | 902      | 58          | 577       | 100      | 1340     | 248         | 215     | 0        | 133                                 | 3574        | 311                        | 60  | 411    | 13               | 0          | 0         | 10                           | 0      |            |
| Lansdowne                    | 30003                  | 649     | 9774     | 10          | 2114      | 1519     | 14034    | 10          | 1543    | 0        | 1043                                | 30696       | 37                         | 13  | 702    | 2                | 0          | 0         | 123                          | 72     |            |
| Lentegeur                    | 26354                  | 3472    | 7620     | 5           | 1957      | 1706     | 11213    | 8           | 1319    | 0        | 699                                 | 27999       | 84                         | 1   | 2077   | 0                | 0          | 0         | 155                          | 4      |            |
| Maitland                     | 5877                   | 278     | 1941     | 2           | 883       | 152      | 1648     | 281         | 405     | 0        | 531                                 | 6121        | 24                         | 0   | 178    | 356              | 0          | 0         | 5                            | 0      |            |
| Manenberg                    | 13600                  | 2366    | 3245     | 3           | 1258      | 1284     | 5171     | 2           | 726     | 0        | 950                                 | 14985       | 15                         | 1   | 1343   | 0                | 3          | 0         | 5                            | 0      |            |
| Mitchell's Plain Town Centre | 36372                  | 8759    | 14124    | 13          | 4030      | 2200     | 10910    | 48          | 1430    | 0        | 1873                                | 43387       | 742                        | 28  | 2788   | 8                | 0          | 0         | 377                          | 42     |            |
| Mowbray                      | 8134                   | 481     | 4711     | 42          | 1258      | 306      | 3375     | 27          | 329     | 0        | 507                                 | 11036       | 52                         | 2   | 286    | 4                | 4          | 0         | 60                           | 58     |            |
| Nyanga                       | 2699                   | 15      | 253      | 68          | 183       | 32       | 258      | 40          | 55      | 0        | 5                                   | 909         | 6                          | 0   | 1      | 0                | 0          | 0         | 0                            | 0      |            |
| Observatory                  | 8757                   | 118     | 5588     | 29          | 2837      | 570      | 5525     | 618         | 489     | 0        | 740                                 | 16514       | 36                         | 6   | 348    | 10               | 0          | 0         | 36                           | 55     |            |
| Philippi East                | 7862                   | 10      | 1007     | 255         | 1168      | 237      | 2588     | 758         | 280     | 0        | 8                                   | 6311        | 0                          | 1   | 61     | 0                | 0          | 0         | 6                            | 44     |            |
| Pinelands                    | 83215                  | 1444    | 37115    | 66          | 9094      | 3691     | 39310    | 190         | 5328    | 0        | 1855                                | 98093       | 297                        | 76  | 2843   | 575              | 48         | 0         | 2217                         | 413    |            |
| Rocklands                    | 13546                  | 2393    | 4672     | 0           | 1423      | 966      | 5367     | 7           | 656     | 0        | 630                                 | 16114       | 0                          | 52  | 2929   | 5                | 0          | 0         | 2                            | 0      |            |
| Rondebosch                   | 62957                  | 840     | 20212    | 43          | 8155      | 2149     | 39845    | 210         | 4492    | 0        | 2735                                | 78681       | 276                        | 30  | 1593   | 377              | 4          | 0         | 1440                         | 282    |            |

# CAPE TOWN (CONTINUED)

| CONTROL AREA: METROPOLE |                        | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |              |               |             |               |               |                            |              |          |                                     |               |             |            |              |                              |                  |            |              |             |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| LIBRARY                 | Total book circulation | BOOK CIRCULATION                 |              |               |             |               |               | Provisional Entries (n.a.) | Periodicals  | Total    | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |               |             |            |              | Circulation of ICT computers | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |            |              |             |
|                         |                        | ADULTS                           |              |               | CHILDREN    |               |               |                            |              |          | CDs                                 | Videos        | DVDs        | Audiobooks | Cassettes    |                              | Ebooks           | Audiobooks |              |             |
|                         |                        | Afrikaans                        | English      | isiXhosa      | Non-fiction | Afrikaans     | English       |                            |              |          |                                     |               |             |            |              |                              |                  |            | isiXhosa     | Non-fiction |
| Rylands                 | 40581                  | 1933                             | 15590        | 20            | 4432        | 1991          | 18026         | 42                         | 2444         | 0        | 1100                                | 45578         | 72          | 14         | 1436         | 1                            | 4                | 0          | 202          | 16          |
| Sea Point (Colin Eglin) | 50662                  | 1196                             | 25795        | 40            | 5759        | 2097          | 18362         | 132                        | 1925         | 0        | 1558                                | 56864         | 101         | 91         | 1666         | 39                           | 5                | 0          | 2087         | 426         |
| Strandfontein           | 14812                  | 2038                             | 6732         | 0             | 1902        | 990           | 8791          | 14                         | 1233         | 0        | 923                                 | 22623         | 84          | 10         | 1681         | 0                            | 4                | 0          | 19           | 1           |
| Tafelsig                | 6438                   | 3026                             | 3429         | 5             | 1358        | 1212          | 5243          | 8                          | 606          | 0        | 1340                                | 16227         | 52          | 13         | 1804         | 0                            | 13               | 0          | 22           | 0           |
| Vredehoek               | 16735                  | 538                              | 5790         | 7             | 2119        | 819           | 5048          | 48                         | 776          | 0        | 182                                 | 15327         | 93          | 0          | 237          | 23                           | 1                | 0          | 247          | 73          |
| Weltevreden             | 11647                  | 6                                | 1965         | 234           | 875         | 212           | 4550          | 1555                       | 827          | 0        | 117                                 | 10341         | 3           | 2          | 41           | 0                            | 0                | 0          | 0            | 0           |
| Westridge               | 27209                  | 3242                             | 12423        | 1             | 3026        | 1307          | 8964          | 26                         | 1217         | 0        | 917                                 | 31123         | 74          | 15         | 757          | 3                            | 7                | 0          | 69           | 57          |
| Woodstock               | 10732                  | 813                              | 4915         | 6             | 1272        | 302           | 2520          | 9                          | 356          | 0        | 1254                                | 11447         | 33          | 16         | 927          | 117                          | 0                | 0          | 32           | 4           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>33</b>              | <b>780407</b>                    | <b>47445</b> | <b>300477</b> | <b>2496</b> | <b>104200</b> | <b>330224</b> | <b>9565</b>                | <b>46852</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>27921</b>                        | <b>905521</b> | <b>4548</b> | <b>735</b> | <b>46787</b> | <b>2744</b>                  | <b>198</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>12191</b> | <b>2621</b> |

# FALSE BAY

| CONTROL AREA: METROPOLE   |                  |               |            |              |               |               |             |              |             | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |                                     |             |            |              |             |                              |          |                  |             |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------|------------------|-------------|
| LIBRARY                   | BOOK CIRCULATION |               |            |              |               |               |             |              |             |                                  | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |             |            |              |             | Circulation of ICT computers |          | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |             |
|                           | ADULTS           |               |            |              |               | CHILDREN      |             |              |             |                                  | Total                               | CDs         | Videos     | DVDs         | Audiobooks  | Cassettes                    | Ebooks   | Audiobooks       |             |
|                           | Afrikaans        | English       | isiXhosa   | Non-fiction  | Afrikaans     | English       | isiXhosa    | Non-fiction  | Periodicals | Provisional Entries (n.a.)       |                                     |             |            |              |             |                              |          |                  |             |
| Total book circulation    |                  |               |            |              |               |               |             |              |             |                                  |                                     |             |            |              |             |                              |          |                  |             |
| Brackenfell               | 104250           | 75749         | 29         | 20103        | 44134         | 40956         | 168         | 9987         | 0           | 3456                             | 298832                              | 149         | 7          | 4341         | 404         | 36                           | 0        | 2839             | 430         |
| Eerste River              | 15393            | 8373          | 30         | 3134         | 4307          | 11316         | 148         | 2093         | 0           | 1217                             | 46011                               | 119         | 14         | 4263         | 2           | 2                            | 0        | 217              | 73          |
| Eikendal                  | 10326            | 4375          | 185        | 2015         | 1767          | 4931          | 496         | 929          | 0           | 1225                             | 26249                               | 96          | 15         | 925          | 0           | 0                            | 0        | 4                | 1           |
| Gordon's Bay              | 11657            | 19964         | 50         | 2851         | 6293          | 12368         | 144         | 1870         | 0           | 1401                             | 56598                               | 31          | 0          | 1265         | 54          | 0                            | 0        | 653              | 95          |
| Kraaifontein              | 35275            | 26189         | 31         | 6052         | 10072         | 19606         | 91          | 3228         | 0           | 2275                             | 102819                              | 60          | 14         | 2383         | 1           | 5                            | 0        | 1222             | 138         |
| Kuils River               | 17906            | 14606         | 12         | 4580         | 6126          | 15495         | 104         | 2083         | 0           | 1881                             | 62793                               | 78          | 4          | 1391         | 6           | 5                            | 0        | 924              | 58          |
| Lwandle (Hector Peterson) | 1018             | 2863          | 318        | 1631         | 1161          | 6395          | 2901        | 640          | 0           | 94                               | 17021                               | 15          | 4          | 158          | 5           | 0                            | 0        | 0                | 0           |
| Maccassar                 | 12775            | 2663          | 1          | 1451         | 4421          | 3031          | 67          | 1065         | 0           | 1350                             | 26824                               | 78          | 5          | 1812         | 1           | 0                            | 0        | 2                | 0           |
| Melton Rose               | 9091             | 4785          | 3          | 1223         | 2045          | 4000          | 12          | 683          | 0           | 870                              | 22712                               | 5           | 0          | 157          | 2           | 0                            | 0        | 20               | 9           |
| PD Paulse                 | 5383             | 4085          | 12         | 879          | 1620          | 4907          | 49          | 523          | 0           | 641                              | 18099                               | 7           | 2          | 598          | 1           | 0                            | 0        | 30               | 4           |
| Scottsdale                | 5921             | 2126          | 6          | 932          | 2795          | 3129          | 51          | 644          | 0           | 667                              | 16271                               | 45          | 3          | 998          | 0           | 0                            | 0        | 17               | 2           |
| Sir Lowry's Pass          | 4122             | 676           | 64         | 614          | 4610          | 3621          | 529         | 385          | 0           | 678                              | 15299                               | 41          | 5          | 2259         | 3           | 2                            | 0        | 1                | 0           |
| Somerset West             | 29885            | 7116          | 62         | 20623        | 32778         | 60982         | 227         | 14395        | 0           | 2797                             | 232865                              | 465         | 24         | 5777         | 2191        | 101                          | 0        | 3947             | 826         |
| Strand                    | 51379            | 36094         | 6          | 10252        | 20218         | 21698         | 13          | 6157         | 0           | 2903                             | 148720                              | 128         | 14         | 4513         | 187         | 4                            | 0        | 1428             | 460         |
| Suider-Strand             | 0                | 0             | 0          | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0                                | 0                                   | 0           | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0                            | 0        | 1                | 0           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              | <b>314381</b>    | <b>275664</b> | <b>809</b> | <b>76340</b> | <b>142347</b> | <b>212435</b> | <b>5000</b> | <b>44682</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>21455</b>                     | <b>1091113</b>                      | <b>1317</b> | <b>111</b> | <b>30840</b> | <b>2857</b> | <b>155</b>                   | <b>0</b> | <b>11305</b>     | <b>2096</b> |
| Jan Kriel                 | 849              | 745           | 0          | 731          | 650           | 825           | 0           | 1390         | 0           | 0                                | 5190                                | 0           | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0                            | 0        | 0                | 0           |
| DEPOTS                    | 849              | 745           | 0          | 731          | 650           | 825           | 0           | 1390         | 0           | 0                                | 5190                                | 0           | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0                            | 0        | 0                | 0           |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>        | <b>315230</b>    | <b>274409</b> | <b>809</b> | <b>77071</b> | <b>142997</b> | <b>213250</b> | <b>5000</b> | <b>46072</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>21455</b>                     | <b>1096303</b>                      | <b>1317</b> | <b>111</b> | <b>30840</b> | <b>2857</b> | <b>155</b>                   | <b>0</b> | <b>11305</b>     | <b>2096</b> |

| LIBRARY               |        | CONTROL AREA: EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO |         |          |             |       |           |         |          |             |                            | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |       |     |        |      |                                     |           |        |            |  | OVERDRIVE/<br>LIBBY |  |                              |  |
|-----------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|-------------|-------|-----------|---------|----------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----|--------|------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--|---------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
|                       |        | ADULTS                               |         |          |             |       | CHILDREN  |         |          |             |                            | BOOK CIRCULATION                 |       |     |        |      | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |           |        |            |  |                     |  | Circulation of ICT computers |  |
|                       |        | Afrikaans                            | English | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Total | Afrikaans | English | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Provisional Entries (n.a.) | Periodicals                      | Total | CDs | Videos | DVDs | Audiobooks                          | Cassettes | Ebooks | Audiobooks |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| George Municipality   | 5150   | 3655                                 | 222     | 0        | 200         | 1241  | 456       | 0       | 59       | 43          | 21                         | 5897                             | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 477       | 0      | 0          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Blanco                | 10552  | 7937                                 | 720     | 3        | 557         | 3890  | 1844      | 304     | 283      | 0           | 50                         | 15588                            | 0     | 0   | 7      | 3    | 0                                   | 191       | 57     | 0          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Convillie             | 137194 | 33997                                | 24738   | 6        | 8439        | 13732 | 13892     | 7       | 3455     | 5           | 1923                       | 100194                           | 55    | 0   | 76     | 5    | 0                                   | 2320      | 3831   | 599        |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| George                | 10224  | 6211                                 | 1079    | 5        | 544         | 3743  | 1981      | 86      | 551      | 0           | 0                          | 14200                            | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 2572      | 4      | 10         |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Pacaltsdorp           | 4135   | 354                                  | 314     | 386      | 457         | 990   | 3859      | 4916    | 546      | 1           | 12                         | 11835                            | 0     | 0   | 8      | 0    | 0                                   | 407       | 0      | 0          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Thembaletlu           | 3187   | 1341                                 | 199     | 0        | 35          | 1271  | 691       | 2       | 35       | 0           | 50                         | 3624                             | 0     | 0   | 11     | 0    | 0                                   | 94        | 0      | 0          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Touwsranteen          | 295    | 272                                  | 10      | 2        | 6           | 2091  | 404       | 5       | 23       | 0           | 186                        | 2999                             | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 0         | 2      | 1          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Waboomskraal          |        |                                      |         |          |             |       |           |         |          |             |                            |                                  |       |     |        |      |                                     |           |        |            |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Knysna Municipality   | 1603   | 852                                  | 72      | 0        | 107         | 1037  | 100       | 3       | 43       | 0           | 0                          | 2214                             | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 0         | 0      | 0          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Brackenhill           | 641    | 153                                  | 14      | 15       | 23          | 334   | 123       | 22      | 135      | 0           | 0                          | 819                              | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 0         | 0      | 0          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Fairview              | 19548  | 14165                                | 572     | 0        | 752         | 3602  | 1494      | 2       | 737      | 2276        | 221                        | 23821                            | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 510       | 148    | 146        |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Hornlee               | 3282   | 1737                                 | 352     | 0        | 182         | 412   | 71        | 1       | 26       | 0           | 0                          | 2781                             | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 514       | 0      | 0          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Karagara              | 7046   | 3300                                 | 764     | 278      | 616         | 1620  | 2188      | 827     | 386      | 0           | 348                        | 10327                            | 2     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 4236      | 0      | 0          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Khayalethu            | 43605  | 7242                                 | 13316   | 7        | 2692        | 2474  | 6259      | 48      | 1120     | 36          | 508                        | 33702                            | 11    | 0   | 15     | 10   | 0                                   | 2121      | 1285   | 78         |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Knysna                | 6711   | 166                                  | 3432    | 0        | 581         | 127   | 402       | 0       | 51       | 0           | 92                         | 4851                             | 1     | 0   | 121    | 8    | 0                                   | 3         | 102    | 1          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Leisure Isle          | 8243   | 1754                                 | 274     | 130      | 381         | 2979  | 2162      | 1395    | 787      | 0           | 227                        | 10089                            | 49    | 0   | 28     | 0    | 0                                   | 4913      | 0      | 0          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Masfunde              | 7902   | 2584                                 | 187     | 0        | 257         | 5829  | 1634      | 44      | 152      | 0           | 94                         | 10781                            | 3     | 0   | 31     | 0    | 0                                   | 267       | 0      | 0          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Rheemendal            | 5024   | 3246                                 | 275     | 20       | 71          | 1311  | 755       | 167     | 35       | 0           | 203                        | 6083                             | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 1721      | 0      | 0          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Rudolf Balie Memorial | 25363  | 6490                                 | 15490   | 3        | 2804        | 2033  | 2799      | 76      | 374      | 12          | 638                        | 30719                            | 38    | 0   | 47     | 67   | 0                                   | 1356      | 1184   | 288        |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Sedgefield            | 1170   | 682                                  | 31      | 20       | 24          | 1068  | 413       | 90      | 38       | 12          | 20                         | 2398                             | 2     | 0   | 19     | 0    | 0                                   | 373       | 0      | 0          |  |                     |  |                              |  |
| Smutsville            |        |                                      |         |          |             |       |           |         |          |             |                            |                                  |       |     |        |      |                                     |           |        |            |  |                     |  |                              |  |



# HERMANUS

| CONTROL AREA: CAPE WINELANDS AND OVERBERG |                        | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |               |           |              |              |              |                                     |             |              |             |               |                              |                  |            |            |            |             |              |             |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
|   |                        | BOOK CIRCULATION                 |               |           |              |              |              | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |             |              |             |               | Circulation of ICT computers | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |            |            |            |             |              |             |
| LIBRARY                                   | Total book circulation | ADULTS                           |               |           | CHILDREN     |              |              | Provisional Entries (n.a.)          | Periodicals | Total        | CDs         | Videos        | DVDs                         | Audiobooks       | Cassettes  | Ebooks     | Audiobooks |             |              |             |
|   |                        | Afrikaans                        | English       | isiXhosa  | Non-fiction  | Afrikaans    | English      |                                     |             |              |             |               |                              |                  |            |            |            | isiXhosa    | Non-fiction  |             |
| Overstrand Municipality                   |                        |                                  |               |           |              |              |              |                                     |             |              |             |               |                              |                  |            |            |            |             |              |             |
| Buffelsjags Bay                           | 1829                   | 566                              | 161           | 0         | 78           | 488          | 218          | 0                                   | 60          | 12           | 139         | 1722          | 0                            | 0                | 0          | 0          | 715        | 22          | 1            |             |
| Eluxolweni                                | 680                    | 287                              | 34            | 13        | 33           | 93           | 42           | 18                                  | 14          | 0            | 36          | 570           | 5                            | 1                | 35         | 0          | 429        | 0           | 0            |             |
| Gansbaai                                  | 53434                  | 28187                            | 15511         | 1         | 3161         | 2779         | 1361         | 137                                 | 769         | 201          | 717         | 52824         | 5                            | 0                | 83         | 0          | 323        | 2564        | 188          |             |
| Hangklip                                  | 13874                  | 4878                             | 6241          | 0         | 988          | 629          | 1027         | 0                                   | 135         | 1386         | 323         | 15607         | 0                            | 0                | 90         | 0          | 214        | 1400        | 55           |             |
| Hawston                                   | 9955                   | 4966                             | 642           | 0         | 233          | 4238         | 1522         | 0                                   | 230         | 0            | 34          | 11865         | 0                            | 0                | 26         | 0          | 316        | 171         | 2            |             |
| Hermanus                                  | 108173                 | 23766                            | 50528         | 9         | 8708         | 8735         | 11043        | 16                                  | 1826        | 7892         | 2160        | 114683        | 75                           | 1                | 185        | 152        | 661        | 6871        | 700          |             |
| Kleinmond                                 | 39931                  | 12460                            | 13963         | 19        | 3278         | 2918         | 2134         | 212                                 | 494         | 0            | 500         | 35978         | 58                           | 0                | 323        | 14         | 960        | 4981        | 713          |             |
| Mount Pleasant                            | 5141                   | 2630                             | 309           | 0         | 205          | 1625         | 647          | 58                                  | 151         | 114          | 110         | 5849          | 0                            | 0                | 4          | 0          | 530        | 35          | 0            |             |
| Stanford                                  | 7880                   | 3650                             | 1354          | 16        | 267          | 965          | 1090         | 45                                  | 75          | 339          | 265         | 8066          | 0                            | 0                | 5          | 0          | 0          | 95          | 15           |             |
| Zwelihle*                                 | 0                      | 0                                | 0             | 0         | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0                                   | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0             | 0                            | 0                | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0           | 0            |             |
| <b>Theewatersloof Municipality</b>        |                        |                                  |               |           |              |              |              |                                     |             |              |             |               |                              |                  |            |            |            |             |              |             |
| Bereaville*                               | 0                      | 0                                | 0             | 0         | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0                                   | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0             | 0                            | 0                | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0           | 0            | 0           |
| Caledon                                   | 31146                  | 17816                            | 3322          | 0         | 1290         | 4696         | 1036         | 0                                   | 276         | 668          | 189         | 29293         | 0                            | 0                | 0          | 0          | 665        | 220         | 6            |             |
| Genadendal                                | 9738                   | 5200                             | 436           | 0         | 432          | 1671         | 803          | 0                                   | 186         | 0            | 317         | 9045          | 5                            | 0                | 17         | 0          | 388        | 0           | 1            |             |
| Grabouw                                   | 10986                  | 1573                             | 228           | 0         | 5            | 352          | 193          | 6                                   | 16          | 0            | 0           | 2373          | 0                            | 0                | 0          | 0          | 109        | 80          | 27           |             |
| Greyton                                   | 7949                   | 2470                             | 2282          | 0         | 490          | 1177         | 685          | 0                                   | 109         | 789          | 142         | 8144          | 6                            | 0                | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0           | 0            |             |
| Oosterbloed                               | 5140                   | 2339                             | 54            | 0         | 70           | 2101         | 391          | 0                                   | 28          | 520          | 17          | 5520          | 0                            | 0                | 0          | 0          | 1790       | 0           | 0            |             |
| Pineview                                  | 3445                   | 2986                             | 175           | 0         | 83           | 378          | 143          | 0                                   | 6           | 289          | 0           | 4060          | 0                            | 0                | 0          | 0          | 0          | 107         | 2            |             |
| Riversoenderend                           | 8955                   | 3356                             | 916           | 0         | 208          | 888          | 189          | 0                                   | 100         | 554          | 47          | 6258          | 0                            | 0                | 12         | 0          | 108        | 20          | 2            |             |
| Tesselaarsdal                             | 17503                  | 7611                             | 1736          | 1         | 2149         | 3701         | 2776         | 0                                   | 819         | 0            | 306         | 19099         | 8                            | 16               | 189        | 12         | 119        | 0           | 0            |             |
| Ukhanyo                                   | 6381                   | 3551                             | 429           | 8         | 152          | 1085         | 433          | 19                                  | 141         | 0            | 20          | 5838          | 0                            | 1                | 0          | 0          | 534        | 0           | 0            |             |
| Villiersdorp                              | 22493                  | 7834                             | 4909          | 0         | 803          | 2974         | 2266         | 920                                 | 303         | 1677         | 183         | 21869         | 9                            | 0                | 5          | 0          | 438        | 40          | 5            |             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>21</b>              | <b>364633</b>                    | <b>156126</b> | <b>67</b> | <b>22633</b> | <b>41493</b> | <b>27999</b> | <b>1431</b>                         | <b>5738</b> | <b>14441</b> | <b>5505</b> | <b>358663</b> | <b>171</b>                   | <b>19</b>        | <b>974</b> | <b>178</b> | <b>5</b>   | <b>8299</b> | <b>16606</b> | <b>1717</b> |

# HERMANUS (CONTINUED)

| CONTROL AREA: EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO |                        |                  |         |          |             |           |          |          |             | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |       |                                     |       |     |        |      |                              |           |                  |            |   |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|-----|--------|------|------------------------------|-----------|------------------|------------|---|
| LIBRARY                              | Total book circulation | BOOK CIRCULATION |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |                                  |       | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |       |     |        |      | Circulation of ICT computers |           | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |            |   |
|                                      |                        | ADULTS           |         |          |             |           | CHILDREN |          |             |                                  |       | Periodicals                         | Total | CDs | Videos | DVDs | Audiobooks                   | Cassettes | Ebooks           | Audiobooks |   |
|                                      |                        | Afrikaans        | English | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Afrikaans | English  | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Provisional Entries (n.a.)       |       |                                     |       |     |        |      |                              |           |                  |            |   |
| Glen Elgin                           | 157                    | 160              | 0       | 0        | 0           | 27        | 4        | 0        | 0           | 43                               | 0     | 234                                 | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                            | 0         | 83               | 0          | 0 |
| Helderstroom Max                     | 2001                   | 1427             | 1729    | 654      | 233         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0           | 322                              | 0     | 4365                                | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 0          | 0 |
| Helderstroom Med                     | 2552                   | 779              | 1062    | 186      | 157         | 87        | 120      | 53       | 0           | 289                              | 0     | 2733                                | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 0          | 0 |
| Henry Fagan                          | 2842                   | 3                | 1       | 0        | 161         | 145       | 1315     | 6        | 975         | 235                              | 0     | 2841                                | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 0          | 0 |
| Vyaboom                              | 5508                   | 333              | 30      | 0        | 7           | 2714      | 816      | 0        | 453         | 475                              | 0     | 4828                                | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 0          | 0 |
| DEPOTS                               | 5                      | 13060            | 2702    | 840      | 558         | 2973      | 2255     | 59       | 1428        | 1364                             | 0     | 15001                               | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                            | 83        | 0                | 0          | 0 |
| GRAND TOTAL                          | 26                     | 377693           | 138828  | 106052   | 907         | 23191     | 44466    | 30254    | 1490        | 7166                             | 15805 | 373664                              | 171   | 19  | 974    | 178  | 5                            | 8382      | 16606            | 1717       |   |

\*Zwelihle Public Library is temporary closed due to fire damage.

†Bereaville Public Library is temporary closed due to structural damage.



# MOSSEL BAY

| CONTROL AREA: EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO |                  |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |             | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |                                     |             |                            |     |        |                              |            |                  |        |            |      |      |     |   |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----|--------|------------------------------|------------|------------------|--------|------------|------|------|-----|---|
| LIBRARY                              | BOOK CIRCULATION |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |             |                                  | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |             |                            |     |        | Circulation of ICT computers |            | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |        |            |      |      |     |   |
|                                      | ADULTS           |         |          |             |           | CHILDREN |          |             |             |                                  | Total                               | Periodicals | Provisional Entries (n.a.) | CDs | Videos | DVDs                         | Audiobooks | Cassettes        | Ebooks | Audiobooks |      |      |     |   |
|                                      | Afrikaans        | English | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Afrikaans | English  | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Non-fiction |                                  |                                     |             |                            |     |        |                              |            |                  |        |            |      |      |     |   |
| Hessequa Municipality                |                  |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |             |                                  |                                     |             |                            |     |        |                              |            |                  |        |            |      |      |     |   |
| Albertinia                           | 29331            | 13478   | 3913     | 0           | 1515      | 4882     | 1566     | 0           | 1165        | 1200                             | 1787                                | 29506       | 6                          | 0   | 182    | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 680  | 262  | 12  | 0 |
| Brakfontein                          | 4679             | 259     | 19       | 0           | 468       | 1430     | 555      | 0           | 399         | 0                                | 107                                 | 3237        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 194  | 0    | 0   | 0 |
| Duivenhoks                           | 15235            | 6702    | 277      | 0           | 349       | 7309     | 2359     | 60          | 332         | 9                                | 819                                 | 18216       | 3                          | 0   | 30     | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 4880 | 13   | 0   | 0 |
| Gouritsmond                          | 11450            | 3437    | 1916     | 0           | 388       | 1055     | 100      | 0           | 81          | 277                              | 573                                 | 7827        | 0                          | 0   | 257    | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 299  | 54   | 5   | 0 |
| Heidelberg                           | 35340            | 11812   | 5971     | 0           | 1748      | 5751     | 1749     | 0           | 953         | 1220                             | 987                                 | 30191       | 12                         | 3   | 61     | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 1693 | 473  | 57  | 0 |
| Melkhoufontein                       | 13262            | 6516    | 1022     | 0           | 568       | 5356     | 757      | 0           | 626         | 96                               | 304                                 | 15245       | 0                          | 0   | 2      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 301  | 849  | 0   | 0 |
| Molenvier                            | 2392             | 327     | 31       | 0           | 19        | 1998     | 204      | 0           | 44          | 0                                | 0                                   | 2623        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0 |
| Protea                               | 12801            | 4813    | 81       | 0           | 132       | 6931     | 854      | 2           | 72          | 0                                | 254                                 | 13139       | 0                          | 0   | 18     | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 1692 | 0    | 0   | 0 |
| Riversdal                            | 54303            | 24948   | 5494     | 28          | 2857      | 8511     | 3065     | 38          | 581         | 821                              | 994                                 | 47337       | 18                         | 2   | 215    | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 1789 | 2125 | 111 | 0 |
| Slangrivier                          | 10016            | 3358    | 176      | 0           | 191       | 3113     | 483      | 2           | 98          | 16                               | 82                                  | 7519        | 0                          | 0   | 65     | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 2304 | 0    | 0   | 0 |
| Still Bay                            | 59023            | 23158   | 21522    | 0           | 6812      | 5897     | 3051     | 0           | 1003        | 365                              | 1222                                | 63030       | 7                          | 0   | 72     | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 49   | 2444 | 119 | 0 |
| Vermaaklikheid                       | 5903             | 796     | 15       | 0           | 285       | 1719     | 744      | 0           | 381         | 0                                | 164                                 | 4104        | 9                          | 4   | 43     | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 4    | 0    | 2   | 0 |
| Vondeling                            | 2235             | 527     | 128      | 0           | 275       | 1293     | 489      | 0           | 417         | 0                                | 231                                 | 3360        | 0                          | 0   | 214    | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0 |
| Mossel Bay Municipality              |                  |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |             |                                  |                                     |             |                            |     |        |                              |            |                  |        |            |      |      |     |   |
| Brandvlag                            | 1529             | 441     | 10       | 0           | 57        | 546      | 193      | 35          | 27          | 4                                | 1                                   | 1314        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 653  | 0    | 0   | 0 |
| Buisplaas                            | 771              | 339     | 18       | 0           | 2         | 31       | 5        | 0           | 0           | 0                                | 9                                   | 404         | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 30   | 0    | 0   | 0 |
| D'Almeida                            | 5154             | 2549    | 378      | 0           | 307       | 1751     | 1498     | 106         | 137         | 0                                | 74                                  | 6800        | 4                          | 0   | 2      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 3130 | 251  | 8   | 0 |
| Dennepag                             | 0                | 0       | 0        | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0           | 0           | 0                                | 0                                   | 0           | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0 |
| Ellen van Rensburg                   | 56402            | 20825   | 12896    | 0           | 2213      | 2740     | 1648     | 1           | 493         | 1547                             | 1161                                | 43524       | 10                         | 0   | 39     | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 70   | 1368 | 186 | 0 |
| Friemersheim                         | 5176             | 1753    | 164      | 0           | 94        | 1355     | 443      | 3           | 70          | 0                                | 176                                 | 4058        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 423  | 0    | 0   | 0 |
| Greenhaven                           | 9919             | 3874    | 321      | 0           | 210       | 4139     | 931      | 7           | 310         | 401                              | 40                                  | 10233       | 3                          | 0   | 2      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 344  | 41   | 5   | 0 |
| Hartenbos                            | 79874            | 36071   | 10736    | 0           | 2470      | 4882     | 1395     | 0           | 722         | 1761                             | 1255                                | 59292       | 3                          | 0   | 27     | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 178  | 3023 | 333 | 0 |
| Herbertsdale                         | 4532             | 2259    | 110      | 0           | 126       | 819      | 134      | 0           | 117         | 0                                | 20                                  | 3585        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 24   | 0    | 0   | 0 |
| Jonkersberg                          | 288              | 225     | 21       | 0           | 39        | 110      | 61       | 0           | 12          | 0                                | 0                                   | 468         | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 23   | 0    | 0   | 0 |

# MOSSEL BAY (CONTINUED)

| CONTROL AREA: EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO |                        | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |               |            |              |              |              |            |             |             |              |                                     |                            |          |                              |           |                  |              |              |             |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| LIBRARY                              | Total book circulation | BOOK CIRCULATION                 |               |            |              |              |              |            |             |             |              | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |                            |          |                              |           | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |              |              |             |
|                                      |                        | ADULTS                           |               |            |              |              | CHILDREN     |            |             |             |              | Periodicals                         | Provisional Entries (n.a.) | Total    | Circulation of ICT computers | Ebooks    | Audiobooks       |              |              |             |
|                                      |                        | Afrikaans                        | English       | isiXhosa   | Non-fiction  | Afrikaans    | English      | isiXhosa   | Non-fiction | Afrikaans   | English      |                                     |                            |          |                              |           |                  | isiXhosa     | CDs          | Videos      |
| KwaNondaba                           | 8573                   | 4011                             | 714           | 121        | 422          | 970          | 1196         | 613        | 164         | 21          | 34           | 8266                                | 7                          | 0        | 5                            | 0         | 0                | 2963         | 0            | 0           |
| Mossel Bay                           | 70323                  | 33836                            | 13210         | 2          | 3961         | 8081         | 6475         | 86         | 1510        | 495         | 862          | 68518                               | 2                          | 0        | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 2346         | 2282         | 283         |
| Sonskyn Vallei                       | 543                    | 591                              | 1             | 0          | 14           | 120          | 40           | 0          | 11          | 0           | 6            | 783                                 | 0                          | 0        | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 137          | 0            | 0           |
| Toekoms                              | 1113                   | 511                              | 0             | 0          | 0            | 327          | 108          | 0          | 0           | 0           | 150          | 1096                                | 0                          | 0        | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 0            | 0            | 0           |
| Ruitersbos                           | 825                    | 70                               | 0             | 0          | 31           | 576          | 97           | 0          | 16          | 0           | 0            | 790                                 | 0                          | 0        | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 117          | 0            | 0           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                         | <b>28</b>              | <b>500992</b>                    | <b>207486</b> | <b>151</b> | <b>25553</b> | <b>81692</b> | <b>30200</b> | <b>953</b> | <b>9741</b> | <b>8233</b> | <b>11312</b> | <b>454465</b>                       | <b>84</b>                  | <b>9</b> | <b>1234</b>                  | <b>71</b> | <b>0</b>         | <b>24323</b> | <b>13185</b> | <b>1121</b> |

# OUDTSHOORN

| LIBRARY                        |           | CONTROL AREA: EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO |              |              |             |                        |              |              |            |             |                            | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |               |           |          |            |                                     |           |              |            |           | OVERDRIVE/<br>LIBBY |  |                              |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
|                                |           | ADULTS                               |              |              |             |                        | CHILDREN     |              |            |             |                            | BOOK CIRCULATION                 |               |           |          |            | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |           |              |            |           |                     |  | Circulation of ICT computers |  |
|                                |           | Afrikaans                            | English      | isiXhosa     | Non-fiction | Total book circulation | Afrikaans    | English      | isiXhosa   | Non-fiction | Provisional Entries (n.a.) | Periodicals                      | Total         | CDs       | Videos   | DVDs       | Audiobooks                          | Cassettes | Ebooks       | Audiobooks |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Kamaland Municipality          |           | 0                                    | 2968         | 355          | 0           | 81                     | 1239         | 148          | 3          | 24          | 4                          | 21                               | 4843          | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                                   | 0         | 0            | 130        |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Bergsig                        |           | 7211                                 | 6101         | 1397         | 0           | 399                    | 644          | 192          | 0          | 213         | 2                          | 86                               | 9034          | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                                   | 5         | 2            | 526        |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Callitzdorp                    |           | 188                                  | 1479         | 62           | 0           | 41                     | 1362         | 60           | 0          | 49          | 0                          | 21                               | 3074          | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                                   | 0         | 0            | 0          |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Hoeko                          |           | 19682                                | 13783        | 3032         | 0           | 719                    | 2956         | 674          | 0          | 333         | 44                         | 146                              | 21687         | 6         | 0        | 36         | 0                                   | 0         | 571          | 101        |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Ladismith                      |           | 507                                  | 663          | 33           | 0           | 88                     | 361          | 38           | 0          | 18          | 0                          | 34                               | 1235          | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                                   | 0         | 63           | 0          |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Vanwyksdorp                    |           | 3644                                 | 3722         | 56           | 0           | 146                    | 1149         | 184          | 0          | 120         | 9                          | 181                              | 5567          | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                                   | 0         | 925          | 0          |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Zoar                           |           |                                      |              |              |             |                        |              |              |            |             |                            |                                  |               |           |          |            |                                     |           |              |            |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| <b>Oudtshoorn Municipality</b> |           |                                      |              |              |             |                        |              |              |            |             |                            |                                  |               |           |          |            |                                     |           |              |            |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Bongolethu                     |           | 5477                                 | 2186         | 210          | 51          | 93                     | 399          | 338          | 84         | 80          | 0                          | 4                                | 3445          | 0         | 0        | 3          | 0                                   | 0         | 1769         | 0          |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Bridgton                       |           | 13425                                | 10784        | 602          | 0           | 336                    | 4055         | 1632         | 10         | 242         | 0                          | 177                              | 17838         | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                                   | 0         | 4533         | 5          |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| C.J Langenhoven                |           | 93074                                | 24192        | 14988        | 0           | 3616                   | 9594         | 5618         | 0          | 2203        | 0                          | 951                              | 61162         | 42        | 0        | 74         | 0                                   | 0         | 3479         | 181        |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| De Rust                        |           | 3717                                 | 1882         | 715          | 0           | 229                    | 822          | 198          | 0          | 54          | 30                         | 17                               | 3947          | 0         | 0        | 9          | 0                                   | 0         | 1696         | 49         |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Dysselsdorp                    |           | 6937                                 | 5045         | 222          | 0           | 168                    | 2376         | 576          | 0          | 191         | 0                          | 108                              | 8686          | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                                   | 0         | 484          | 0          |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Rosevalley                     |           | 0                                    | 1962         | 61           | 4           | 89                     | 3060         | 476          | 63         | 164         | 0                          | 0                                | 5879          | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                                   | 0         | 782          | 0          |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Volmoed                        |           | 1776                                 | 797          | 30           | 0           | 14                     | 595          | 209          | 0          | 31          | 0                          | 0                                | 1676          | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                                   | 0         | 101          | 0          |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| <b>George Municipality</b>     |           |                                      |              |              |             |                        |              |              |            |             |                            |                                  |               |           |          |            |                                     |           |              |            |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Avontuur                       |           | 3404                                 | 480          | 18           | 0           | 78                     | 3231         | 411          | 0          | 289         | 0                          | 156                              | 4663          | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                                   | 0         | 21           | 0          |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Haarlem                        |           | 1414                                 | 697          | 58           | 0           | 39                     | 1646         | 273          | 6          | 132         | 0                          | 23                               | 2874          | 1         | 0        | 0          | 0                                   | 0         | 6            | 0          |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Noll                           |           | 685                                  | 496          | 28           | 0           | 17                     | 216          | 21           | 0          | 41          | 19                         | 42                               | 880           | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0                                   | 0         | 101          | 0          |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| Uniondale                      |           | 8943                                 | 5834         | 898          | 0           | 266                    | 836          | 230          | 0          | 60          | 0                          | 266                              | 8390          | 8         | 0        | 10         | 0                                   | 0         | 26           | 0          |           |                     |  |                              |  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>17</b> | <b>170084</b>                        | <b>83071</b> | <b>22765</b> | <b>55</b>   | <b>6419</b>            | <b>34541</b> | <b>11278</b> | <b>166</b> | <b>4244</b> | <b>108</b>                 | <b>2233</b>                      | <b>164880</b> | <b>57</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>132</b> | <b>0</b>                            | <b>0</b>  | <b>15213</b> | <b>341</b> | <b>73</b> |                     |  |                              |  |



# SALDANHA (CONTINUED)

| CONTROL AREA: WEST COAST |                        | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |               |            |              |              |              |                                     |             |             |             |           |                              |            |            |              |              |                            |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| LIBRARY                  | Total book circulation | BOOK CIRCULATION                 |               |            |              |              |              | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |             |             |             |           | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY             |            |            |              |              |                            |
|                          |                        | ADULTS                           |               |            | CHILDREN     |              |              | CDs                                 | Videos      | DVDs        | Audiobooks  | Cassettes | Circulation of ICT computers | Ebooks     | Audiobooks |              |              |                            |
|                          |                        | Afrikaans                        | English       | isiXhosa   | Non-fiction  | isiXhosa     | English      |                                     |             |             |             |           |                              |            |            | isiXhosa     | Non-fiction  | Provisional Entries (n.a.) |
| Swartland Municipality   |                        |                                  |               |            |              |              |              |                                     |             |             |             |           |                              |            |            |              |              |                            |
| Abbotsdale               | 7011                   | 3327                             | 228           | 8          | 163          | 1268         | 330          | 2                                   | 71          | 0           | 20          | 0         | 0                            | 0          | 0          | 1609         | 0            |                            |
| Chatsworth               | 4837                   | 3149                             | 335           | 0          | 218          | 1177         | 1203         | 1                                   | 183         | 16          | 290         | 1         | 0                            | 0          | 261        | 1503         | 3            |                            |
| Darling                  | 21751                  | 8004                             | 5201          | 0          | 620          | 1204         | 1099         | 0                                   | 125         | 0           | 624         | 1         | 0                            | 1          | 0          | 465          | 203          |                            |
| Darling-Noord            | 17201                  | 6909                             | 229           | 0          | 248          | 2620         | 1009         | 0                                   | 70          | 0           | 21          | 0         | 0                            | 0          | 0          | 2441         | 7            |                            |
| Malmesbury               | 48096                  | 22628                            | 9927          | 0          | 2273         | 6215         | 4504         | 0                                   | 1454        | 0           | 774         | 8         | 0                            | 83         | 0          | 3483         | 743          |                            |
| Moorreesburg             | 23522                  | 17607                            | 3921          | 0          | 827          | 4213         | 1558         | 0                                   | 497         | 0           | 845         | 1         | 0                            | 8          | 0          | 627          | 259          |                            |
| Riebeeck-Kasteel         | 8311                   | 4593                             | 1378          | 0          | 204          | 1146         | 353          | 0                                   | 211         | 0           | 87          | 1         | 0                            | 3          | 64         | 185          | 154          |                            |
| Riebeeck-Wes             | 12759                  | 5540                             | 787           | 0          | 449          | 2220         | 596          | 0                                   | 248         | 0           | 83          | 20        | 0                            | 4          | 0          | 1039         | 169          |                            |
| Wesbank                  | 19457                  | 8317                             | 2283          | 18         | 654          | 3754         | 2168         | 104                                 | 319         | 6           | 483         | 4         | 0                            | 103        | 0          | 2698         | 0            |                            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>             | <b>32</b>              | <b>419141</b>                    | <b>206636</b> | <b>182</b> | <b>14187</b> | <b>78602</b> | <b>32402</b> | <b>1277</b>                         | <b>9975</b> | <b>8100</b> | <b>6633</b> | <b>64</b> | <b>2</b>                     | <b>461</b> | <b>65</b>  | <b>33556</b> | <b>12015</b> | <b>1016</b>                |

CONTROL AREA: METROPOLE PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023

| LIBRARY                | BOOK CIRCULATION |               |              |             |              |              |               |             |                            |             | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |               |             |            |              | Circulation of ICT computers |           | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |             |             |
|------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        | ADULTS           |               |              |             |              | CHILDREN     |               |             |                            |             | Total                               | CDs           | Videos      | DVDs       | Audiobooks   | Cassettes                    | Ebooks    | Audiobooks       |             |             |
|                        | Afrikaans        | English       | isiXhosa     | Non-fiction | Afrikaans    | English      | isiXhosa      | Non-fiction | Provisional Entries (n.a.) | Periodicals |                                     |               |             |            |              |                              |           |                  |             |             |
| Total book circulation |                  |               |              |             |              |              |               |             |                            |             |                                     |               |             |            |              |                              |           |                  |             |             |
| Bergivier Municipality |                  |               |              |             |              |              |               |             |                            |             |                                     |               |             |            |              |                              |           |                  |             |             |
| Fish Hoek              | 120500           | 3997          | 66236        | 58          | 16458        | 3534         | 42815         | 61          | 6998                       | 0           | 1383                                | 141540        | 455         | 14         | 11254        | 417                          | 21        | 0                | 996         | 295         |
| Grassy Park            | 29656            | 4905          | 10038        | 13          | 3185         | 1698         | 10772         | 44          | 1522                       | 0           | 571                                 | 32148         | 51          | 22         | 338          | 42                           | 0         | 0                | 136         | 13          |
| Hangberg               | 4931             | 1081          | 1082         | 0           | 483          | 559          | 2209          | 4           | 163                        | 0           | 124                                 | 5705          | 6           | 0          | 625          | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 33          | 0           |
| Hout Bay               | 35837            | 797           | 15098        | 52          | 3267         | 1102         | 16223         | 220         | 2260                       | 0           | 73                                  | 39092         | 6           | 0          | 1287         | 133                          | 0         | 0                | 226         | 66          |
| Kommetjie              | 18320            | 151           | 7081         | 0           | 2623         | 1038         | 12081         | 13          | 1736                       | 0           | 1474                                | 26197         | 67          | 4          | 1411         | 327                          | 11        | 0                | 242         | 15          |
| Lotus River            | 10694            | 2256          | 3961         | 0           | 1037         | 1138         | 6989          | 43          | 838                        | 0           | 69                                  | 16331         | 0           | 2          | 57           | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 0           | 1           |
| Masiphumelele          | 1525             | 3             | 424          | 94          | 291          | 25           | 860           | 78          | 62                         | 0           | 4                                   | 1841          | 9           | 1          | 47           | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 0           | 0           |
| Meadowridge            | 116293           | 2932          | 43902        | 216         | 9024         | 3286         | 66427         | 285         | 10926                      | 0           | 2836                                | 139834        | 156         | 86         | 2241         | 985                          | 1         | 0                | 876         | 161         |
| Muizenberg             | 24269            | 656           | 10940        | 27          | 2702         | 625          | 9874          | 49          | 1497                       | 0           | 671                                 | 27041         | 141         | 3          | 1610         | 35                           | 8         | 0                | 386         | 139         |
| Ocean View             | 19487            | 2755          | 3450         | 0           | 1558         | 2101         | 7562          | 27          | 958                        | 0           | 503                                 | 18914         | 29          | 23         | 1794         | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 21          | 0           |
| Ottery                 | 7931             | 685           | 1933         | 0           | 793          | 409          | 3723          | 0           | 334                        | 0           | 787                                 | 8664          | 0           | 2          | 1854         | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 19          | 4           |
| Pelican Park           | 5626             | 406           | 1580         | 0           | 548          | 1076         | 7607          | 9           | 1295                       | 0           | 400                                 | 12921         | 9           | 0          | 221          | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 7           | 2           |
| Plumstead              | 21661            | 345           | 12757        | 18          | 2712         | 298          | 6948          | 16          | 1138                       | 0           | 1459                                | 25691         | 33          | 44         | 998          | 87                           | 0         | 0                | 184         | 141         |
| Retreat                | 24257            | 4343          | 7335         | 0           | 2401         | 1786         | 10465         | 18          | 1467                       | 0           | 285                                 | 28100         | 102         | 1          | 1656         | 1                            | 0         | 0                | 25          | 3           |
| Simon's Town           | 8655             | 350           | 4792         | 1           | 1375         | 142          | 2015          | 4           | 254                        | 0           | 735                                 | 9668          | 48          | 19         | 808          | 34                           | 1         | 0                | 262         | 2           |
| Southfield             | 34075            | 2140          | 18281        | 5           | 2896         | 1031         | 12135         | 15          | 1567                       | 0           | 1424                                | 39494         | 95          | 10         | 1356         | 24                           | 3         | 0                | 366         | 109         |
| Tokai                  | 61365            | 1628          | 28982        | 7           | 5295         | 2073         | 29495         | 80          | 3144                       | 0           | 1560                                | 72264         | 127         | 3          | 1319         | 548                          | 18        | 0                | 804         | 140         |
| Wynberg                | 31331            | 1136          | 18062        | 218         | 5225         | 1119         | 14743         | 134         | 2069                       | 0           | 764                                 | 43470         | 2159        | 47         | 2459         | 90                           | 2         | 0                | 824         | 76          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>           | <b>18</b>        | <b>576413</b> | <b>30566</b> | <b>709</b>  | <b>61873</b> | <b>23040</b> | <b>262343</b> | <b>1100</b> | <b>38228</b>               | <b>0</b>    | <b>15122</b>                        | <b>688915</b> | <b>3493</b> | <b>281</b> | <b>31375</b> | <b>2723</b>                  | <b>65</b> | <b>0</b>         | <b>5407</b> | <b>1167</b> |
| Da Gama Park           | 0                | 93            | 84           | 0           | 35           | 86           | 249           | 0           | 57                         | 0           | 0                                   | 604           | 0           | 0          | 0            | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 0           | 0           |
| Silvermine Village     | 0                | 0             | 613          | 0           | 105          | 0            | 0             | 0           | 0                          | 0           | 0                                   | 718           | 0           | 0          | 0            | 0                            | 0         | 0                | 0           | 0           |
| <b>DEPOTS</b>          | <b>2</b>         | <b>0</b>      | <b>697</b>   | <b>0</b>    | <b>140</b>   | <b>86</b>    | <b>249</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>57</b>                  | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                            | <b>1322</b>   | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>     | <b>20</b>        | <b>576413</b> | <b>30659</b> | <b>709</b>  | <b>62013</b> | <b>23126</b> | <b>262592</b> | <b>1100</b> | <b>38285</b>               | <b>0</b>    | <b>15122</b>                        | <b>690237</b> | <b>3493</b> | <b>281</b> | <b>31375</b> | <b>2723</b>                  | <b>65</b> | <b>0</b>         | <b>5407</b> | <b>1167</b> |







# SWELLENDAM

| CONTROL AREA: CAPE WINELANDS AND OVERBERG |                  |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |         | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |                                     |             |                            |     |        |                              |            |                  |        |            |   |  |
|---|------------------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----|--------|------------------------------|------------|------------------|--------|------------|---|--|
| LIBRARY                                   | BOOK CIRCULATION |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |         |                                  | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |             |                            |     |        | Circulation of ICT computers |            | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |        |            |   |  |
|   | ADULTS           |         |          |             |           | CHILDREN |          |             |         |                                  | Total                               | Periodicals | Provisional Entries (n.a.) | CDs | Videos | DVDs                         | Audiobooks | Cassettes        | Ebooks | Audiobooks |   |  |
|   | Afrikaans        | English | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Afrikaans | English  | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | English | isiXhosa                         |                                     |             |                            |     |        |                              |            |                  |        |            |   |  |
| Total book circulation                    |                  |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |         |                                  |                                     |             |                            |     |        |                              |            |                  |        |            |   |  |
| Langeberg Municipality                    |                  |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |         |                                  |                                     |             |                            |     |        |                              |            |                  |        |            |   |  |
| Ashbury                                   | 6362             | 2805    | 128      | 0           | 116       | 4404     | 682      | 8           | 196     | 0                                | 0                                   | 8339        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 1589   | 0          | 0 |  |
| Ashton                                    | 17541            | 10711   | 1006     | 0           | 918       | 4967     | 1230     | 0           | 956     | 0                                | 0                                   | 19788       | 0                          | 0   | 1      | 0                            | 0          | 2853             | 56     | 0          | 0 |  |
| Bonneville                                | 15934            | 9781    | 3316     | 0           | 653       | 3076     | 562      | 0           | 230     | 0                                | 67                                  | 17685       | 0                          | 0   | 15     | 0                            | 0          | 1796             | 38     | 0          | 0 |  |
| Happy Valley                              | 3339             | 3001    | 161      | 0           | 250       | 1912     | 451      | 21          | 163     | 0                                | 0                                   | 5959        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 2561             | 33     | 0          | 0 |  |
| Klaasvoogds                               | 6827             | 358     | 117      | 58          | 97        | 3317     | 981      | 395         | 685     | 0                                | 0                                   | 6008        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 0 |  |
| Le Chasseur (Wandsback)                   | 6649             | 883     | 303      | 0           | 355       | 1502     | 514      | 0           | 222     | 0                                | 0                                   | 3779        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 0 |  |
| McGregor                                  | 4407             | 2934    | 1283     | 0           | 243       | 1578     | 909      | 0           | 134     | 0                                | 10                                  | 7091        | 0                          | 0   | 32     | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 67         | 5 |  |
| Middelrivier                              | 2853             | 919     | 6        | 0           | 142       | 993      | 150      | 0           | 186     | 0                                | 16                                  | 2412        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 0 |  |
| Montagu                                   | 27495            | 11214   | 8272     | 0           | 1537      | 2170     | 1250     | 0           | 448     | 77                               | 260                                 | 25228       | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 76               | 841    | 47         | 0 |  |
| Mountain View                             | 13881            | 8251    | 437      | 0           | 215       | 4573     | 1315     | 38          | 405     | 0                                | 168                                 | 15402       | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 696              | 37     | 0          | 0 |  |
| Nkuubela                                  | 1454             | 663     | 72       | 61          | 143       | 154      | 367      | 420         | 137     | 0                                | 3                                   | 2020        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 0 |  |
| Robertson                                 | 47740            | 14791   | 6086     | 125         | 2147      | 9643     | 4399     | 29          | 1872    | 0                                | 114                                 | 39206       | 13                         | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 485              | 966    | 160        | 0 |  |
| Sunnyside                                 | 5743             | 2765    | 85       | 0           | 132       | 1549     | 235      | 0           | 0       | 0                                | 152                                 | 4918        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 0          | 0 |  |
| Wakkerstroom Oos                          | 840              | 364     | 18       | 0           | 9         | 481      | 27       | 0           | 2       | 0                                | 9                                   | 910         | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 28               | 0      | 0          | 0 |  |
| Wakkerstroom Wes                          | 12899            | 759     | 270      | 0           | 250       | 5337     | 5717     | 792         | 1047    | 0                                | 239                                 | 14411       | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 118              | 0      | 0          | 0 |  |
| Zolani                                    | 491              | 335     | 67       | 17          | 121       | 230      | 568      | 123         | 18      | 0                                | 0                                   | 1479        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 319              | 0      | 0          | 0 |  |
| <b>Cape Agulhas Municipality</b>          |                  |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |         |                                  |                                     |             |                            |     |        |                              |            |                  |        |            |   |  |
| Bredasdorp                                | 32827            | 16558   | 9265     | 3           | 2116      | 4462     | 2267     | 2           | 688     | 121                              | 259                                 | 35741       | 13                         | 0   | 45     | 0                            | 0          | 65               | 1582   | 164        | 0 |  |
| Elim                                      | 5786             | 4197    | 282      | 0           | 109       | 2860     | 727      | 0           | 145     | 0                                | 45                                  | 8365        | 0                          | 0   | 108    | 49                           | 0          | 30               | 0      | 0          | 0 |  |
| Klipdale                                  | 1911             | 1084    | 94       | 0           | 145       | 1571     | 298      | 11          | 65      | 3                                | 8                                   | 3279        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 56               | 3      | 0          | 0 |  |
| Napier                                    | 6893             | 3643    | 2163     | 0           | 338       | 591      | 152      | 0           | 54      | 0                                | 101                                 | 7042        | 0                          | 0   | 36     | 0                            | 0          | 264              | 345    | 2          | 0 |  |
| Nuwerus                                   | 3094             | 2545    | 268      | 0           | 36        | 1017     | 221      | 1           | 34      | 0                                | 167                                 | 4289        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 198              | 0      | 0          | 0 |  |
| Protm                                     | 1858             | 578     | 3        | 0           | 37        | 3017     | 341      | 4           | 151     | 0                                | 0                                   | 4131        | 0                          | 0   | 0      | 0                            | 0          | 53               | 0      | 0          | 0 |  |
| Struisbaai                                | 13140            | 9465    | 3111     | 0           | 505       | 2554     | 677      | 18          | 539     | 0                                | 283                                 | 17152       | 82                         | 0   | 29     | 0                            | 0          | 0                | 0      | 535        | 1 |  |
| Waenhuiskrans                             | 2701             | 1586    | 81       | 4           | 340       | 2424     | 500      | 0           | 182     | 0                                | 163                                 | 5280        | 0                          | 0   | 8      | 0                            | 0          | 363              | 0      | 0          | 0 |  |
| Weiverdiend                               | 13801            | 9522    | 1521     | 0           | 553       | 3496     | 868      | 27          | 293     | 0                                | 150                                 | 16430       | 4                          | 0   | 29     | 0                            | 0          | 225              | 18     | 4          | 0 |  |

# SWELLENDAM (CONTINUED)

| CONTROL AREA: CAPE WINELANDS AND OVERBERG |                        | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |         |          |             |          |         |                                     |       |        |      |            |                  |                              |        |            |          |             |                            |             |  |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------|-------------|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------|------|------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------|------------|----------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|--|
| LIBRARY                                   | Total book circulation | BOOK CIRCULATION                 |         |          |             |          |         | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |       |        |      |            | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |                              |        |            |          |             |                            |             |  |
|   |                        | ADULTS                           |         |          | CHILDREN    |          |         | Total                               | CDs   | Videos | DVDs | Audiobooks | Cassettes        | Circulation of ICT computers | Ebooks | Audiobooks |          |             |                            |             |  |
|   |                        | Afrikaans                        | English | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | isiXhosa | English |                                     |       |        |      |            |                  |                              |        |            | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Provisional Entries (n.a.) | Periodicals |  |
| Swellendam Municipality                   | 14409                  | 4968                             | 1930    | 0        | 634         | 5341     | 1000    | 7                                   | 378   | 0      | 31   | 14289      | 20               | 2                            | 129    | 0          | 0        | 516         | 528                        | 91          |  |
| Barrydale                                 | 3326                   | 1092                             | 140     | 0        | 113         | 1535     | 375     | 1                                   | 127   | 0      | 34   | 3417       | 0                | 0                            | 0      | 0          | 0        | 1180        | 67                         | 2           |  |
| Buffeljags River                          | 11082                  | 1096                             | 226     | 17       | 128         | 5314     | 1748    | 165                                 | 137   | 0      | 109  | 8940       | 0                | 2                            | 10     | 0          | 0        | 2282        | 312                        | 0           |  |
| Railton                                   | 14027                  | 6610                             | 923     | 0        | 307         | 3107     | 1391    | 0                                   | 134   | 4      | 445  | 12921      | 0                | 0                            | 0      | 0          | 0        | 1137        | 104                        | 5           |  |
| Suurbraak                                 | 40093                  | 17076                            | 10408   | 0        | 1796        | 7930     | 3816    | 7                                   | 1402  | 0      | 352  | 42787      | 3                | 0                            | 1      | 0          | 0        | 711         | 2154                       | 166         |  |
| Swellendam                                | 5179                   | 433                              | 0       | 0        | 182         | 2175     | 703     | 0                                   | 100   | 0      | 0    | 3593       | 0                | 0                            | 0      | 0          | 0        | 0           | 0                          | 0           |  |
| Vleiplaas                                 | 31                     | 344582                           | 150987  | 285      | 14667       | 93280    | 34441   | 2069                                | 11130 | 205    | 3185 | 362291     | 135              | 4                            | 443    | 49         | 0        | 17601       | 7686                       | 647         |  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              |                        |                                  |         |          |             |          |         |                                     |       |        |      |            |                  |                              |        |            |          |             |                            |             |  |

| LIBRARY         |                        | CONTROL AREA: METROPOLE |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |                            |             | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |        |        |      |            |                                     |                              |        |            |  |                  |  |
|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|------------|--|------------------|--|
|                 |                        | ADULTS                  |         |          |             |           | CHILDREN |          |             |                            |             | BOOK CIRCULATION                 |        |        |      |            | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |                              |        |            |  | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |  |
|                 |                        | Afrikaans               | English | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Afrikaans | English  | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Provisional Entries (n.a.) | Periodicals | Total                            | CDs    | Videos | DVDs | Audiobooks | Cassettes                           | Circulation of ICT computers | Ebooks | Audiobooks |  |                  |  |
|                 | Total book circulation | 20105                   | 11296   | 5111     | 1           | 2430      | 5291     | 6620     | 16          | 929                        | 0           | 1262                             | 32956  | 123    | 15   | 2539       | 0                                   | 0                            | 124    | 2          |  |                  |  |
| Belhar          |                        | 16972                   | 4154    | 3701     | 1           | 2075      | 1471     | 6635     | 47          | 1095                       | 0           | 482                              | 19661  | 49     | 36   | 1461       | 3                                   | 0                            | 6      | 1          |  |                  |  |
| Belville        |                        | 96252                   | 29475   | 36396    | 37          | 14572     | 13201    | 24099    | 142         | 6008                       | 0           | 2068                             | 125998 | 503    | 65   | 2811       | 1038                                | 0                            | 3047   | 969        |  |                  |  |
| Belville South  |                        | 35471                   | 12151   | 8441     | 9           | 2431      | 2926     | 5925     | 115         | 1346                       | 0           | 1575                             | 34919  | 47     | 1    | 1552       | 2                                   | 0                            | 377    | 13         |  |                  |  |
| Bishop Lavis    |                        | 25968                   | 9837    | 6495     | 16          | 1897      | 2374     | 7665     | 21          | 839                        | 0           | 1423                             | 30567  | 105    | 0    | 1718       | 2                                   | 0                            | 44     | 3          |  |                  |  |
| Bonteheuwel     |                        | 23575                   | 5084    | 5399     | 5           | 2002      | 2275     | 8752     | 26          | 1700                       | 0           | 1636                             | 26879  | 247    | 0    | 4042       | 3                                   | 0                            | 23     | 33         |  |                  |  |
| Bothasig        |                        | 61515                   | 10892   | 26555    | 7           | 5114      | 2864     | 13617    | 10          | 1767                       | 0           | 1247                             | 62073  | 36     | 0    | 978        | 23                                  | 1                            | 244    | 74         |  |                  |  |
| Delft           |                        | 38842                   | 10797   | 9252     | 377         | 4265      | 4379     | 12583    | 911         | 4006                       | 0           | 1850                             | 48420  | 9      | 0    | 2471       | 13                                  | 0                            | 6      | 1          |  |                  |  |
| Delft South     |                        | 7450                    | 3217    | 2316     | 368         | 1512      | 1165     | 5666     | 986         | 766                        | 0           | 1193                             | 17199  | 131    | 0    | 860        | 1                                   | 0                            | 0      | 0          |  |                  |  |
| Durbanville     |                        | 166391                  | 36516   | 59306    | 49          | 16477     | 52022    | 61676    | 75          | 17026                      | 0           | 3349                             | 246496 | 353    | 15   | 7097       | 985                                 | 0                            | 5457   | 826        |  |                  |  |
| Edgemead        |                        | 115232                  | 12832   | 58652    | 18          | 8543      | 7398     | 37050    | 371         | 4919                       | 0           | 4464                             | 134247 | 132    | 0    | 1774       | 44                                  | 0                            | 1317   | 227        |  |                  |  |
| Elsies River    |                        | 27490                   | 7119    | 5685     | 5           | 2154      | 2693     | 5099     | 6           | 960                        | 0           | 2882                             | 26603  | 35     | 2    | 1254       | 0                                   | 0                            | 9      | 0          |  |                  |  |
| Fisantekraal    |                        | 8904                    | 2176    | 1026     | 173         | 622       | 2064     | 4221     | 1972        | 528                        | 0           | 466                              | 13248  | 93     | 19   | 787        | 3                                   | 0                            | 3      | 0          |  |                  |  |
| Goodwood        |                        | 39171                   | 14598   | 21568    | 12          | 5113      | 2482     | 11823    | 14          | 2135                       | 0           | 2401                             | 60146  | 100    | 42   | 1623       | 26                                  | 3                            | 2092   | 107        |  |                  |  |
| Harare Square   |                        | 5459                    | 25      | 1288     | 431         | 1809      | 231      | 4141     | 2167        | 988                        | 0           | 52                               | 11132  | 48     | 0    | 658        | 0                                   | 0                            | 8      | 1          |  |                  |  |
| Huguenot Square |                        | 15933                   | 7738    | 5323     | 5           | 1921      | 3161     | 6174     | 17          | 836                        | 0           | 521                              | 25696  | 52     | 120  | 631        | 2                                   | 0                            | 27     | 0          |  |                  |  |
| Khayelitsha     |                        | 10704                   | 8       | 1225     | 288         | 996       | 74       | 2919     | 1164        | 503                        | 0           | 2                                | 7159   | 13     | 5    | 155        | 3                                   | 0                            | 0      | 0          |  |                  |  |
| Kulani          |                        | 4805                    | 9       | 502      | 114         | 637       | 85       | 1538     | 464         | 473                        | 0           | 38                               | 3860   | 0      | 0    | 48         | 0                                   | 0                            | 0      | 0          |  |                  |  |
| Kuyasa          |                        | 5096                    | 4       | 1780     | 590         | 2012      | 241      | 3516     | 1885        | 1775                       | 0           | 348                              | 12151  | 186    | 0    | 2544       | 7                                   | 0                            | 2      | 0          |  |                  |  |
| Leonsdale       |                        | 9279                    | 3678    | 1397     | 0           | 667       | 2100     | 2028     | 2           | 360                        | 0           | 243                              | 10475  | 8      | 10   | 565        | 0                                   | 0                            | 2      | 0          |  |                  |  |
| Massakhane      |                        | 4626                    | 15      | 911      | 429         | 1288      | 65       | 1399     | 578         | 331                        | 0           | 33                               | 5049   | 32     | 0    | 96         | 0                                   | 0                            | 8      | 4          |  |                  |  |
| Mfuleni         |                        | 5097                    | 708     | 2639     | 461         | 3874      | 408      | 3903     | 1256        | 711                        | 0           | 38                               | 13998  | 23     | 2    | 253        | 0                                   | 0                            | 0      | 0          |  |                  |  |
| Moses Mabhida   |                        | 3332                    | 21      | 690      | 468         | 1100      | 129      | 2459     | 1236        | 451                        | 0           | 32                               | 6586   | 0      | 1    | 13         | 0                                   | 0                            | 26     | 0          |  |                  |  |
| Nazeema Isaacs  |                        | 3742                    | 48      | 1096     | 175         | 909       | 93       | 2013     | 1631        | 408                        | 0           | 70                               | 6443   | 6      | 0    | 81         | 0                                   | 0                            | 0      | 0          |  |                  |  |
| Parow           |                        | 84673                   | 29083   | 23980    | 18          | 6878      | 6521     | 16789    | 22          | 2886                       | 0           | 621                              | 86798  | 248    | 19   | 2484       | 22                                  | 0                            | 835    | 68         |  |                  |  |

# TYGERBERG (CONTINUED)

| CONTROL AREA: METROPOLE |                        | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |               |               |             |               |               |               |              |              |             |              |                                     |             |            |              |             |                              |             |                  |          |              |             |             |           |          |            |          |          |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|
| LIBRARY                 | Total book circulation | ADULTS                           |               |               |             |               |               | CHILDREN      |              |              |             |              | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |             |            |              |             | Circulation of ICT computers |             | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |          |              |             |             |           |          |            |          |          |
|                         |                        | English                          |               |               | isiXhosa    |               |               | Afrikaans     |              |              | English     |              |                                     | isiXhosa    |            | Non-fiction  |             | Provisional Entries (n.a.)   | Periodicals | Total            | CDs      | Videos       | DVDs        | Audiobooks  | Cassettes | Ebooks   | Audiobooks |          |          |
|                         |                        | Afrikaans                        | English       | isiXhosa      | Non-fiction | isiXhosa      | English       | Afrikaans     | English      | isiXhosa     | Non-fiction |              |                                     |             |            |              |             |                              |             |                  |          |              |             |             |           |          |            |          |          |
| Ravensmead              | 28882                  | 9355                             | 5883          | 6             | 1695        | 2417          | 7506          | 12            | 1427         | 0            | 918         | 29219        | 23                                  | 0           | 660        | 0            | 0           | 0                            | 0           | 0                | 0        | 0            | 8           | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        |
| Tyger Valley            | 113647                 | 24420                            | 31655         | 2             | 7473        | 22763         | 23270         | 16            | 4762         | 0            | 2157        | 116518       | 2                                   | 0           | 860        | 23           | 0           | 0                            | 0           | 0                | 0        | 0            | 2491        | 1628        | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        |
| Valhalla Park           | 13726                  | 4334                             | 2528          | 0             | 1036        | 1494          | 3945          | 7             | 436          | 0            | 625         | 14405        | 63                                  | 0           | 958        | 2            | 0           | 0                            | 0           | 0                | 0        | 0            | 17          | 8           | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>28</b>              | <b>992339</b>                    | <b>249590</b> | <b>330800</b> | <b>4045</b> | <b>101502</b> | <b>142387</b> | <b>293031</b> | <b>15179</b> | <b>60371</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>31996</b> | <b>1228901</b>                      | <b>2667</b> | <b>352</b> | <b>40973</b> | <b>2202</b> | <b>4</b>                     | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b> | <b>16173</b> | <b>3965</b> | <b>3965</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> |
| Hospital Street         | 2487                   | 184                              | 393           | 0             | 398         | 66            | 253           | 0             | 41           | 0            | 84          | 1419         | 6                                   | 2           | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0                            | 0           | 0                | 0        | 379          | 104         | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        |
| DEPOTS                  | 1                      | 2487                             | 184           | 0             | 398         | 66            | 253           | 0             | 41           | 0            | 84          | 1419         | 6                                   | 2           | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0                            | 0           | 0                | 0        | 379          | 104         | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>      | <b>29</b>              | <b>994826</b>                    | <b>249774</b> | <b>331193</b> | <b>4045</b> | <b>101900</b> | <b>142453</b> | <b>293284</b> | <b>15179</b> | <b>60412</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>32080</b> | <b>1230320</b>                      | <b>2673</b> | <b>354</b> | <b>40973</b> | <b>2202</b> | <b>4</b>                     | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b> | <b>16552</b> | <b>4069</b> | <b>4069</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> |

# VANRHYNSDORP

| CONTROL AREA: WEST COAST      |                        | BOOK CIRCULATION |              |           |             |              |              |            |             |                            |             |               | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023    |          |            |            |              |                              |           |            |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| LIBRARY                       | Total book circulation | ADULTS           |              |           |             | CHILDREN     |              |            |             | Provisional Entries (n.a.) | Periodicals | Total         | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |          |            |            |              | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY             |           |            |
|                               |                        | Afrikaans        | English      | isiXhosa  | Non-fiction | Afrikaans    | English      | isiXhosa   | Non-fiction |                            |             |               | CDs                                 | Videos   | DVDs       | Audiobooks | Cassettes    | Circulation of ICT computers | Ebooks    | Audiobooks |
|                               |                        |                  |              |           |             |              |              |            |             |                            |             |               |                                     |          |            |            |              |                              |           |            |
| <b>Cederberg Municipality</b> |                        |                  |              |           |             |              |              |            |             |                            |             |               |                                     |          |            |            |              |                              |           |            |
| Algeria                       | 1473                   | 443              | 2            | 0         | 16          | 276          | 63           | 0          | 18          | 0                          | 19          | 837           | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0                            |           |            |
| Citrusdal                     | 9571                   | 5948             | 803          | 7         | 353         | 2219         | 632          | 22         | 259         | 0                          | 99          | 10342         | 0                                   | 0        | 1          | 0          | 882          | 25                           |           |            |
| Cianwilliam                   | 9581                   | 7395             | 1000         | 9         | 347         | 2014         | 721          | 71         | 163         | 0                          | 171         | 11891         | 1                                   | 0        | 15         | 0          | 303          | 17                           |           |            |
| Elandsbaai                    | 1697                   | 2751             | 135          | 5         | 79          | 2288         | 661          | 27         | 61          | 0                          | 0           | 6007          | 1                                   | 0        | 8          | 0          | 234          | 1                            |           |            |
| Graafwater                    | 5767                   | 4502             | 630          | 0         | 99          | 1507         | 318          | 1          | 107         | 0                          | 111         | 7275          | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 352          | 149                          |           |            |
| Lambertsbaai / Bay            | 11860                  | 10402            | 2500         | 0         | 540         | 2472         | 609          | 1          | 243         | 0                          | 323         | 17090         | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 144          | 249                          |           |            |
| Wuppertal                     | 7878                   | 5858             | 1016         | 0         | 729         | 3440         | 2131         | 153        | 948         | 0                          | 156         | 14431         | 14                                  | 2        | 50         | 0          | 0            | 0                            |           |            |
| <b>Matzika Municipality</b>   |                        |                  |              |           |             |              |              |            |             |                            |             |               |                                     |          |            |            |              |                              |           |            |
| Bitterfontein                 | 1420                   | 1646             | 41           | 0         | 55          | 164          | 29           | 0          | 17          | 0                          | 126         | 2078          | 0                                   | 0        | 3          | 0          | 0            | 0                            |           |            |
| Doringbaai                    | 1530                   | 1138             | 132          | 0         | 26          | 202          | 73           | 0          | 2           | 0                          | 0           | 1573          | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0                            |           |            |
| Ebenhaeser                    | 2399                   | 1927             | 157          | 0         | 84          | 413          | 169          | 0          | 22          | 0                          | 69          | 2841          | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 466          | 0                            |           |            |
| Eureka                        | 7100                   | 4544             | 172          | 0         | 147         | 718          | 245          | 1          | 41          | 0                          | 0           | 5868          | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 4196         | 3                            |           |            |
| Klawer                        | 9844                   | 6759             | 328          | 2         | 392         | 2732         | 1114         | 35         | 267         | 0                          | 112         | 11741         | 4                                   | 0        | 14         | 0          | 581          | 1                            |           |            |
| Kliprand                      | 465                    | 133              | 1            | 0         | 6           | 440          | 116          | 0          | 4           | 0                          | 0           | 700           | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0                            |           |            |
| Koekenaap                     | 0                      | 775              | 179          | 0         | 91          | 2753         | 694          | 25         | 139         | 0                          | 0           | 4656          | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 1247         | 0                            |           |            |
| Lutzville                     | 17577                  | 9213             | 955          | 0         | 926         | 3682         | 1005         | 0          | 515         | 0                          | 157         | 16453         | 3                                   | 0        | 31         | 0          | 457          | 1563                         |           |            |
| Molsvlei                      | 405                    | 255              | 5            | 0         | 3           | 57           | 8            | 0          | 0           | 0                          | 0           | 328           | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0                            |           |            |
| Nuwerus                       | 1625                   | 638              | 14           | 0         | 45          | 803          | 387          | 0          | 11          | 0                          | 113         | 2011          | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0                            |           |            |
| Rietpoort                     | 1517                   | 622              | 52           | 0         | 78          | 259          | 59           | 0          | 37          | 0                          | 201         | 1308          | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0                            |           |            |
| Stoikraal                     | 284                    | 161              | 10           | 0         | 2           | 105          | 66           | 0          | 0           | 0                          | 0           | 344           | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0                            |           |            |
| Troe Troe                     | 5186                   | 2532             | 169          | 4         | 119         | 2483         | 697          | 9          | 103         | 0                          | 81          | 6197          | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 620          | 0                            |           |            |
| Uitkyk                        | 3799                   | 3000             | 79           | 0         | 96          | 611          | 211          | 2          | 195         | 0                          | 135         | 4329          | 0                                   | 0        | 14         | 0          | 239          | 0                            |           |            |
| Vanrhynsdorp                  | 11777                  | 6541             | 1244         | 0         | 306         | 1166         | 317          | 0          | 89          | 0                          | 107         | 9770          | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 357          | 38                           |           |            |
| Vredendal                     | 25946                  | 14339            | 1907         | 0         | 809         | 5852         | 1669         | 1          | 532         | 0                          | 161         | 25270         | 0                                   | 0        | 0          | 0          | 445          | 613                          |           |            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                  | <b>3</b>               | <b>138701</b>    | <b>91522</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>5348</b> | <b>36656</b> | <b>11994</b> | <b>348</b> | <b>3773</b> | <b>0</b>                   | <b>2141</b> | <b>163340</b> | <b>23</b>                           | <b>2</b> | <b>136</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>10523</b> | <b>2459</b>                  | <b>63</b> |            |

# WORCESTER

| LIBRARY                    |       | CONTROL AREA: CAPE WINELANDS AND OVERBERG |         |          |             |       |           |         |          |             |             | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |       |     |        |      |                                     |           |                              |        |            |                  |  |
|----------------------------|-------|---|---------|----------|-------------|-------|-----------|---------|----------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----|--------|------|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------|------------|------------------|--|
|                            |       | ADULTS                                    |         |          |             |       | CHILDREN  |         |          |             |             | BOOK CIRCULATION                 |       |     |        |      | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |           |                              |        |            | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |  |
|                            |       | Afrikaans                                 | English | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Total | Afrikaans | English | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Periodicals | Provisional Entries (n.a.)       | Total | CDs | Videos | DVDs | Audiobooks                          | Cassettes | Circulation of ICT computers | Ebooks | Audiobooks |                  |  |
| Breede Valley Municipality | 10887 | 6005                                      | 217     | 17       | 311         | 2933  | 1106      | 153     | 286      | 428         | 173         | 11629                            | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 1110      | 0                            | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Avlan Park                 | 10049 | 5825                                      | 704     | 33       | 418         | 2852  | 934       | 251     | 419      | 282         | 125         | 11843                            | 0     | 0   | 41     | 0    | 0                                   | 3384      | 29                           | 1      | 1          |                  |  |
| De Doorns                  | 4680  | 4224                                      | 414     | 0        | 192         | 875   | 336       | 1       | 47       | 211         | 184         | 6484                             | 1     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 2789      | 632                          | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Esselen                    | 334   | 177                                       | 20      | 0        | 54          | 986   | 420       | 3       | 323      | 279         | 0           | 2262                             | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 48        | 0                            | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Fairhills                  | 11208 | 6729                                      | 1153    | 0        | 404         | 3026  | 827       | 31      | 239      | 462         | 138         | 13009                            | 2     | 0   | 7      | 0    | 0                                   | 393       | 132                          | 5      | 5          |                  |  |
| Goudini                    | 828   | 370                                       | 26      | 0        | 41          | 553   | 506       | 20      | 54       | 98          | 44          | 1712                             | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 702       | 0                            | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Hexvallei                  | 28    | 149                                       | 0       | 0        | 4           | 266   | 41        | 0       | 5        | 121         | 10          | 596                              | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 6         | 0                            | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Overhex                    | 1620  | 479                                       | 18      | 2        | 37          | 1331  | 547       | 27      | 196      | 148         | 74          | 2859                             | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 205       | 0                            | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Sandhills                  | 1273  | 236                                       | 18      | 0        | 12          | 1295  | 197       | 11      | 66       | 229         | 0           | 2064                             | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 17        | 0                            | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Slanghoek                  | 14073 | 3939                                      | 228     | 0        | 467         | 5566  | 1472      | 0       | 284      | 166         | 175         | 12297                            | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 1372      | 2                            | 8      | 8          |                  |  |
| Steenvliet                 | 13344 | 7164                                      | 909     | 12       | 441         | 2904  | 614       | 20      | 303      | 561         | 249         | 13177                            | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 2440      | 0                            | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Touwsrivier                | 82992 | 38975                                     | 13074   | 14       | 3934        | 17967 | 8969      | 32      | 2420     | 2708        | 666         | 88759                            | 24    | 0   | 34     | 0    | 0                                   | 9129      | 1595                         | 137    | 137        |                  |  |
| Worcester                  | 1087  | 140                                       | 265     | 156      | 361         | 195   | 376       | 649     | 60       | 18          | 26          | 2246                             | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 2908      | 18                           | 16     | 16         |                  |  |
| Zwaletemba                 |       |   |         |          |             |       |           |         |          |             |             |                                  |       |     |        |      |                                     |           |                              |        |            |                  |  |
| Witzenberg Municipality    | 20619 | 9728                                      | 336     | 0        | 369         | 5395  | 1476      | 0       | 362      | 0           | 25          | 17691                            | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 0         | 266                          | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Bella Vista                | 26    | 5872                                      | 3144    | 0        | 779         | 3386  | 985       | 0       | 320      | 0           | 112         | 14598                            | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 824       | 398                          | 9      | 9          |                  |  |
| Ceres                      | 3366  | 706                                       | 13      | 0        | 33          | 3150  | 230       | 0       | 128      | 0           | 0           | 4260                             | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 0         | 0                            | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Laaste Drift               | 6805  | 5831                                      | 521     | 0        | 104         | 3284  | 912       | 0       | 217      | 0           | 85          | 10954                            | 2     | 0   | 2      | 0    | 0                                   | 441       | 0                            | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Montana                    | 276   | 0   | 0       | 0        | 0           | 0     | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0           | 0           | 0                                | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 0         | 0                            | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Nduji*                     | 8172  | 4184                                      | 215     | 0        | 200         | 4654  | 993       | 96      | 191      | 0           | 350         | 10883                            | 1     | 0   | 13     | 0    | 0                                   | 557       | 0                            | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Op die Berg                | 12302 | 7735                                      | 954     | 0        | 256         | 3125  | 1039      | 18      | 270      | 0           | 118         | 13515                            | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 563       | 0                            | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Prince Alfred's Hamlet     | 25884 | 15064                                     | 2212    | 0        | 869         | 5160  | 1142      | 1       | 453      | 0           | 256         | 25157                            | 6     | 1   | 233    | 1    | 0                                   | 0         | 67                           | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Rietvallei                 | 9278  | 6842                                      | 1034    | 2        | 262         | 1274  | 565       | 31      | 270      | 0           | 53          | 10333                            | 9     | 0   | 17     | 0    | 0                                   | 535       | 99                           | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Tulbagh                    | 6210  | 234                                       | 40      | 28       | 135         | 3557  | 2256      | 160     | 528      | 0           | 0           | 6938                             | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 0         | 27                           | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Witzen Valley              | 11428 | 7862                                      | 379     | 0        | 265         | 3813  | 1883      | 18      | 493      | 0           | 27          | 14740                            | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 573       | 0                            | 0      | 0          |                  |  |
| Witzenville                | 13107 | 7622                                      | 1894    | 29       | 309         | 2367  | 509       | 10      | 167      | 0           | 0           | 12907                            | 0     | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0                                   | 216       | 6                            | 4      | 4          |                  |  |
| Wolsley                    | 25    | 269876                                    | 146092  | 293      | 10257       | 79914 | 28335     | 1532    | 8101     | 5711        | 2890        | 310913                           | 45    | 1   | 347    | 1    | 0                                   | 28212     | 3271                         | 180    | 180        |                  |  |
| TOTAL                      |       |   |         |          |             |       |           |         |          |             |             |                                  |       |     |        |      |                                     |           |                              |        |            |                  |  |

# WORCESTER (CONTINUED)

| CONTROL AREA: CAPE WINELANDS AND OVERBERG |                        | PERIOD: APRIL 2022 TO MARCH 2023 |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |         |          |                                     |             |                            |                              |        |                  |            |           |        |            |   |   |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|---------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------|------------------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|---|
| LIBRARY                                   | Total book circulation | BOOK CIRCULATION                 |         |          |             |           |          |          |             |         |          | CIRCULATION OF AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL |             |                            | CIRCULATION OF ICT computers |        | OVERDRIVE/ LIBBY |            |           |        |            |   |   |
|   |                        | ADULTS                           |         |          |             |           | CHILDREN |          |             |         |          | Total                               | Periodicals | Provisional Entries (n.a.) | CDs                          | Videos | DVDs             | Audiobooks | Cassettes | Ebooks | Audiobooks |   |   |
|   |                        | Afrikaans                        | English | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | Afrikaans | English  | isiXhosa | Non-fiction | English | isiXhosa |                                     |             |                            |                              |        |                  |            |           |        |            |   |   |
| Brandvllei Maximum Correctional Services  | 3238                   | 377                              | 675     | 279      | 563         | 68        | 12       | 8        | 25          | 0       | 63       | 2070                                | 0           | 0                          | 0                            | 0      | 0                | 0          | 0         | 0      | 0          | 0 |   |
| Brandvllei Medium Correctional Services   | 2807                   | 623                              | 424     | 330      | 291         | 185       | 184      | 164      | 96          | 0       | 0        | 2297                                | 0           | 0                          | 0                            | 0      | 0                | 0          | 0         | 0      | 0          | 0 |   |
| Brandvllei Youth Correctional Services    | 2184                   | 78                               | 63      | 43       | 100         | 25        | 14       | 17       | 9           | 0       | 12       | 361                                 | 0           | 0                          | 0                            | 0      | 0                | 0          | 0         | 0      | 0          | 0 |   |
| De la Bat                                 | 20668                  | 3969                             | 1093    | 0        | 2004        | 4237      | 1921     | 257      | 2246        | 0       | 0        | 15727                               | 0           | 0                          | 0                            | 0      | 0                | 0          | 0         | 0      | 0          | 0 |   |
| Obiqua Correctional Services              | 5072                   | 1464                             | 845     | 373      | 677         | 129       | 8        | 0        | 894         | 0       | 0        | 4390                                | 0           | 0                          | 0                            | 0      | 0                | 0          | 0         | 0      | 0          | 0 |   |
| Pionier Braille                           | 4976                   | 1690                             | 437     | 0        | 89          | 1959      | 1047     | 0        | 340         | 0       | 0        | 5562                                | 0           | 0                          | 0                            | 0      | 0                | 0          | 0         | 0      | 0          | 0 |   |
| DEPOTS                                    | 6                      | 38945                            | 8201    | 3537     | 3724        | 6603      | 3186     | 446      | 3610        | 0       | 75       | 30407                               | 0           | 0                          | 0                            | 0      | 0                | 0          | 0         | 0      | 0          | 0 | 0 |
| GRAND TOTAL                               | 31                     | 308821                           | 154293  | 31325    | 1318        | 86517     | 31521    | 1978     | 11711       | 5711    | 2965     | 341320                              | 45          | 1                          | 347                          | 1      | 0                | 0          | 28212     | 3271   | 180        | 0 |   |

\*Nduli Public Library is temporary closed.







---

[www.westerncape.gov.za/library](http://www.westerncape.gov.za/library)



Western Cape  
Government

FOR YOU